

SUBJECT INDEX

- Aberdeen, Wash.; consumption and financial data, 1158
 Accounting; 1152, 1164
 cost keeping; 30, 277, seq., 554, 558, 1129
 work orders and, 278
 customer; machines and, 387 seq., 692
 stub plan; 692
 advantages, 698
 depreciation and, 1154
 interest during construction and; 1970
 Federal Income Tax Law and, 1973
 Interstate Commerce Commission and, 1971
 National Asscn. of Railway and Utility Commissioners and, 1972
 practice, 27 seq., 553
 uniform classification and, 387 seq.
 see Materials
 Addressograph; customer accounting and, 389, 693
 Administration; 1119
 commission and, 24
 municipally owned works, independent department and, 23
 political interference and, 22 seq.
 water district and, 809
 Aeration; Aer-O-Mix and, 1168, 1413
 air-lift pumping and, 1413, 1547
 in aqueduct, 1412
 bibliography, 72, 1414
 cascade and, 1413
 coke trays and; 717, 889, 1413, 1548
 head used, 1548
 diffused; 658, 686, 1173, 1200, 1201, 1405, 1413, 1434
 cost, 689
 orifice spacing and, 71
 double, 1412, 1767
 efficiency; bubble vs. water fall types, 66 seq., 69 seq.
 contact surface and time, 69
 factors, 68 seq.
 temperature and, 68
 esthetic effect, 1412
 free fall and, 1413
 perforated pan and, 1413
 plants employing, list, 1192
 riffle plates and, 1412, 1413
 splash, 1403
 spray; 93, 210, 1114, 1195, 1199, 1403, 1407, 1412, 1767
 head required, 71
 nozzles, Sacramento type, 339
 under pressure, Elgin process, 1403, 1406, 1414
 winter operation, 1430
 status, 1401
 steps and, 1004, 1413
 storage in open basin and, 69
 theory, 64 seq.
 trickling devices and, 1413
 type; practice, 72
 selection, 68 seq.
 water fall and, 1197
 see Air; Carbon dioxide removal; Chlorination, taste and odor; Coagulation; Corrosiveness; Dechlorination; Gases; Hydrogen sulfide removal; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Microscopic organisms; Mixing; Odor; Oxygen dissolved; Taste and odor; Temperature
 Aerial mapping; accuracy, 406, 409, 411
 method, 406
 water surveys and, 397
 Aer-O-Mix; *see* Aeration
 Agitation; *see* Mixing; Softening
 Agra, India; filtration and, 18
 Air; solution, rate of; 64 seq.
 bubble vs. waterfall aeration and, 66 seq.
 formula, 65
 moist vs. dry air and, 67
 movement of water and, 67
 see Aeration; Gases
 Air lift; *see* Well pumping
 Akron, O.; purification plant data, 1190
 Alabama Water Service Co.; distribution system maps and records, 1922
 pressure complaints, handling, 1835
 Albany, N. Y.; Alcove Reservoir, design, safety factor and, 528

- coagulation, mixing and conditioning and, 1428
- corrosiveness, aeration and, 1406
- filters, water level control device, 1552
- purification plant data, 1190
- supply conduit, new, 366
- turbidity determination, superimposed cover glass slide method, 1422
- typhoid epidemic, 1782
- Algae; *see* Microscopic
- Alkalinity; caustic; *B. coli* and, 1057
 - increase, algae and, 107
 - free carbon dioxide and pH, relationship; 992
 - equation and nomogram, 560
 - see* Calcium carbonate; H-ion concentration
- Alkalinity determination; *see* Boiler water
- Altoona, Ger.; filtration, 20
- Aluminum sulfate; manufacture, at water works, savings and, 538
 - see* Coagulation
- American Cast Iron Pipe Co.; cement-lined pipe, tar coating and, 1865
- American Enka Corporation; reservoir, manganese and iron and; 425
 - treatment methods and, 429
- American Gas Association; pipe joint studies, 1812
- American Standards Association; cast iron pipe specifications, sectional committee report, 562
 - cement mortar lining for cast iron pipe and fittings, proposed American tentative standard, 564
 - function of, 869
- American Water Works Association; annual convention, 2025
 - committee; on cost records, proposed, 1563
 - on filtering materials, report, 1316
 - on immediate water works betterments for unemployment relief, report, 436
 - on taste and odor control, report, 1738
- Diven Memorial Medal award, 2026
- John M. Goodell award, 2026
- Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Sewage, statement re, 1609
 - see* Central States Section; Committee report; Minnesota Section; Society affairs; etc.
- American Water Works and Electric Co.; stores distribution and inventory, 1873
 - taste measurement method, 1742
- Ammonia; application, apparatus for, 272
 - see* Chlorination; Taste and odor
- Ammonia, albuminoid; -free ammonia ratio, significance, 134
- Ammonia, free; as pollution indicator, 134
- Amsterdam, Holland; manganese removal, 19
- Anabaena; cattle poisoning and, 104
 - discoloration of water and, 104
 - temperature and, 100
- Anthrax; water-borne, possibility of, 1312
 - see* Bact. anthracis
- Aqueduct; aeration and, 1412
 - ancient, 530
 - route, aerial mapping and, 398
- Arizona; Boulder Dam case, 1666
 - seq.
- Asterionella; odor and, 1409
- Atlanta, Ga.; delinquents, shut-off and, 1848
 - water; iodine content, 109
 - purification; 106 seq.
 - plant data, 1190
 - quality, 105 seq., 109
- Auburn, N. Y.; customer accounting, 387
 - leakage, pavement undermining and, 1885
- Bacteria; ammonia, free, and, relationship, 134
 - chlorides and, relationship, 135
 - count, sample age and storage temperature and, 895
 - mussels, fresh-water, and, 572
 - see* Chlorination; Filtration; Sterilization; Storage; etc.
- Bacteria, anaerobes; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Bacteria, cellulose-digesting; media for, 1064
- Bacteria, colon group; differentiation; bibliography, 894
 - cellobiose and, correlation with methyl red, Voges-Proskauer, citrate, uric acid and sucrose, 891
 - citrate test, 1271
 - ferric ammonium citrate vs. methyl red—Voges-Proskauer, 1271
 - plate count, ferrocyanide citrate agar; 1270

- correlation; with other tests, 1272
 - with sanitary survey, 1273
- tests, correlation; 1272
 - with sanitary survey, 891
- jute pipe joint packing and, 1062, 1783
- leather washers and, 1062
- pump packing and, 1062, 1783
- see* Bacteria, lactose-fermenting; Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium coli
- Bacteria, lactose-fermenting; cultivation, prolonged, uniform reactions and, 421
 - see* Bacteria, colon group; Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium coli
- Bacteria, manganese-depositing; cultural characteristics, 84 seq.
- isolation, 82 seq.
- in waters; manganese content and, 87
 - of Texas, 78 seq.
 - see* Manganese
- Bacteria, spore-forming; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Bacteria, sulfur; hydrogen sulfide and; 63
 - production in distribution system and, 1793
- Bacteriological examination; *see* Bacteria; Bacteria, colon group; Bacterium coli test
- Bacterium aerogenes; -B. coli ratio; in human and animal feces, 1269
 - in soils and grains, 1271
- cotton rope and, 1063
- food poisoning outbreak and, 1277, 1280
- H-ion concentration and gas production in sugar broths, 1052
- longevity; in decayed stumps, presence of B. coli and, 1271
 - in stored sewage, compared with B. coli, 1270
- significance, 1269
- in soils and grains, source of in, 1275
- in swimming pool water, significance, 1277
 - see* Bacteria, colon group; Bacteria, lactose-fermenting; Bacterium coli
- Bacterium anthracis, spores; longevity in soil, 1312
 - in water, storage and, 1312
- Bacterium coli; alkalinity, caustic, and, 1057
 - B. aerogenes ratio; in human and animal feces, 1269
 - in soils and grains, 1271
 - chlorine and; pH and, 1054
 - resistant strains and, 1061, 1062
 - distilled water, toxicity and, 1055
 - H-ion concentration and gas production in sugar broths, 1052
 - longevity; in decayed stumps, presence of B. aerogenes and, 1271
 - in stored sewage, compared with B. aerogenes, 1270
 - in main sediment, 1841
 - multiplication in water; 572
 - fresh-water mussels and, 573
 - Ps. fluorescens, masking by, 421
 - Ps. pyocyanus, overgrowth and, 421
 - quality standard and; 138
 - Treasury Dept. and, 1284
 - significance, 138, 1269
 - see* Bacteria, colon group; Bacteria, lactose-fermenting; Bacterium aerogenes
- Bacterium coli test; anaerobes, crystal violet, malachite green and brilliant green bile and, 1052
- bibliography, 423, 1051, 1274
- brilliant green bile, spore-formers and, 1031
- confirmation; brilliant green bile and, 1031, 1040, 1045, 1048, 1305
- Endo medium containing lactose and dextrose, comparison, 420
- subculturing on successive days and, 420
- dilution tube method, interpretation, 1046
- esculin test, value of, 1274
- frequency and, importance, 1043
- index, calculation, 415
- plate count, ferrocyanide citrate agar; 1270
 - colony types and interpretation, 1272, 1277
- presumptive; B. coli-B. aerogenes ratio before and after incubation, 1269
 - bile and; 1029, 1268
 - inhibition and; 1029
 - concentration and, 1030
 - spore-formers and, 1030
 - brilliant green bile and; 413, 1029
 - buffering and, 1031
 - Cl. welchii and, 1276
 - composition and, 1031 seq.
 - H-ion concentration and, 1031
 - and lactose broth; comparison, 1029

- and Dominick-Lauter
broth, comparison, 1305
- parallel planting and;
1031
 - interpretation, 1034
- dextrose broth and, 1268
- Dominick-Lauter broth and, 413,
1052, 1274
- dye-containing media and, 1268
- fuchsin broth and; 413
 - confirmation, percentage, 417
 - gas volume and, 415
 - and lactose broth, compari-
son, 415
 - spore formers and, 421
- gas production, delayed, signifi-
cance, 1034, 1276
- gentian violet and, 413, 1030, 1274
- lactose broth of pH 8 and, 413
- liver broth and, 1029
- negative, fermentation on sub-
culture and, 1034
- non-confirming; 416, 1028, 1268
 - pH of sample and, 421
 - Ps. pyocyaneus and, 421
 - study of, 419
 - subculturing, repeated, posi-
tive result and, 420 seq.
 - symbiosis and, 419, 1028
- tubes of each dilution planted,
number of, 1041
- sample age and storage tempera-
ture and, 895
- standard procedure; accuracy, 1031
revision, desirability, 1027
- Bacterium paratyphosum; isolation
medium, aniline dyes and, brilliant
green bile and, 1052
- Bacterium typhosum; isolation me-
dium, aniline dyes and brilliant
green and, 1052
- longevity; in sewage and soils, 1275
in water, 115, 1275
- multiplication in water; 572
fresh-water mussels and, 573
- Baltimore, Md.; alum manufacture,
538
 - consumption, 518, 521, 526, 538
 - corrosiveness, lime treatment and,
539
 - filter; runs, microorganisms and,
537
 - wash water reclamation, 541
 - floc detector, 1422
 - laboratory control, 540
 - mains, wooden log, 535
 - manganese, 1343, 1345, 1350
 - metering, 518
 - pipe, cast iron, early use of, 534, 535
 - Prettyboy Dam project, aerial
mapping and, 408
 - purification plant data, 1190
 - reservoir, copper sulfate treatment,
537
 - water supply; drought and, 528, 541
history, 535
 - water unaccounted for, 521
 - watershed, sanitary control and
reforestation, 537
 - see United Railways and Electric
Co.
- Bangkok, Siam; water works and
rates, 16
- Barberton, O.; manganese and, 1342
- Bay City, Mich.; mixing, hydraulic
jump and, 826
- purification, 823
- softening, 823
- taste; activated carbon and; 823,
828
 - filtration, 643
 - preammoniation and, 823, 828,
829
- Beautification; see Water works
- Beggiatoa; hydrogen sulfide and, 63
taste and odor and, 63
- Bellingham, Wash.; consumption and
financial data, 1158
- Bentonite; see Reservoir
- Berlin, Ger.; water supply, 20
- Beverly Hills, Cal.; hydrogen sulfide,
aeration and, 1403
- Billing; bills; assessing against prop-
erty, 697
 - as lien, 26
- collection; losses and, 830
- methods; 835
 - cost ratio, 835
 - mail, unidentified receipts
and, 835
 - returned checks and, 837
- delinquents and; 838, 1898
- cut-off and; 30, 697, 1848
- turn-on fee and, 30, 697
- deposits and, 838
- new occupant and; 698
- service refusal and, typhoid
and, 1187
- deposits and; 1994
 - interest and, 1999
- final and, 834
- frequency; 218, 388, 698, 701, 704
cost and, 699
- guarantee by responsible party
and, 1994
- leakage, allowance for, 702
- machines and; 387 seq., 693
- output rate and, 695
- post cards and, 695, 700
- post cards and, advantages, 696

- promptness and, 832
see Accounting
 Birmingham, Ala.; purification plant data, 1190
 Birmingham, Eng.; water supply, 1659
 Birmingham Water Works Co.; cement-lined pipe; 1861
 caustic water and, 1862
 pH adjustment, 1861
 Black death; early European epidemics, 533
 Bleaching powder; *see* Main
 Bloomington, Ill.; impounding reservoir data, 851
 mixing, mechanical, 826
 soap consumption, hardness and, survey, 859
 softening (excess lime); and filter plant and costs, 825
 odor removal and, 1114
 sludge return and, 825
 taste and odor, ammonia and carbon treatments and, 825, 829, 1114
 typhoid epidemic, cross-connection and, 1782
 Bluefield Water Works and Improvement Co.; rate case, 1954
 Boiler; feed water, mineral impurities and, 136
 scale, silicate, filtration of hot softened water through silica sand and, 1355
 water; alkalinity determination; phenolphthalein and methyl orange, 2005
 universal indicator and, 2006
 phosphate determination; colorimetric, molybdate; 2009
 interfering substances, 2011
 volumetric, 2007
 sampling, 2004
 silica determination, colorimetric, 2020
 Bombay, India; aqueduct, 19
 Tansa Dam, 19
 Boston Metropolitan District; consumption; 526
 metering and, 516, 524
 laboratory control, 829
 Boulder City, Nevada; purification and softening plant; 1165
 soap saving and chemical cost, comparison, 1171
 Boulder Dam; *see* Metropolitan District of Southern California
 Bradford, Pa.; Dresser couplings, 1815
 Brass; corrosion, ammonia and, 1759
 see Pipe
 Bremerton, Wash.; consumption and financial data, 1159
 Brilliant green bile; *see* Bacterium coli test
 British Columbia; water rights, 804
 Bubble; *see* Aeration; Gases
 Buffalo, N. Y.; purification plant data, 1190
 taste, permanganate and, 246
 Burlington, Ia.; *see* Citizens Water Co.
 Burnaby, B. C.; water supply history, 802
 see Greater Vancouver Water District
 Burton, O.; iron removal, 1406
 Calcium; organic salts, sodium carbonate and, 269
 Calcium carbonate; deposition as pipe coating; 1779
 bicarbonate-carbon dioxide-pH equilibrium and; 992
 marble test and, 992
 lime treatment and, 1381, 1764
 pipe coating, carbon dioxide and, 63
 solubility, 992, 1778
 see Alkalinity
 Calcium hypochlorite; *see* Main
 Calcutta; distribution system contamination, 18
 Tallah reservoir, 19
 California; Boulder Dam case, 1666
 seq.
 California Railroad Commission; rate base cases and, 1964
 California Section; 12th annual convention, 287
 California Water Service Co.; Chenery project; 325
 cost, 343
 filter plant, 336
 Cambridge, Mass.; aeration, carbon dioxide and odor removal and, 1413
 purification plant data, 1190
 Canada; snowfall in various cities, 1011
 typhoid outbreaks, water-borne, 1311
 weather conditions, 1009
 Canadian Section; 12th annual meeting, 899
 Canal; *see* Aqueduct
 Carbon, activated; filters; 829
 bacterial and mould growths in, taste in effluent and, 1796
 Crenothrix growths in, 1796
 phenol adsorption and, 642

- powdered; application, method, 658, 829, 1175, 1399
 experience with, 1394
 size, surface area and, 1398
 taste removal, suitability for, phenol adsorption as index, 974
see Chlorination; Chlorination, taste and odor; Chlorine absorption; Coagulation; Coagulation basin; Color removal; Dechlorination; Filtration, rapid sand; Main; Taste and odor
- Carbon dioxide; alkalinity and pH, relationship; 992
 equation and nomogram, 560
 coagulation and; 994
 alum and, 63, 1402
 content, normal, 62, 64
 in reservoir waters, depth and, 428, 432, 435, 1402, 1407
see Calcium carbonate; Corrosiveness; Lead; Manganese; Pipe, galvanized
- Carbon dioxide determination; aggressive, 992
- Carbon dioxide removal; aeration and; 63, 721, 888, 1168, 1402, 1408, 1547
 vs. lime, concentration and, 68
 air lift pumping and, 1413, 1547
 in aqueduct, 1412
 lime and; 993, 1398, 1762
 dosage required, 888
 soda ash and, 1370
 storage and, 106
- Carbonation; 211, 828, 1375
 coke and, 272, 1169
 oil burner and, 212
 plants employing, list of, 1192
see Softening
- Carbondale, Ill.; impounding reservoir data, 849
 manganese, 1342
 water supply, drought and, 845, 847
- Carthage; water supply, 530
- Cawnpore, India; filters, 18
- Cedar Creek; hardness, 42
- Cedar Rapids, Ia.; clarifiers, 827
 consumption forecast, 205 seq.
 meters, testing, etc., 1887
 softening and filter plant, 204
- Cedarville, O.; automatic zeolite softening plant, 1383
- Cellobiose; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Central States Section; 33rd annual convention, 141
- Centralia, Ill.; impounding reservoir data, 851
 water supply, drought and, 843
- Champaign and Urbana, Ill.; soap consumption, hardness and, survey, 859
- Champaign and Urbana Water Co.; red worms in reservoir, 664, 668
- Charleston, S. C.; mains; cement-lined, 1582, 1863
 failures, 1735
 services; 1821
 installation in advance of demand, 32 seq.
- Charleston, W. Va.; enteritis outbreak, 1786
 taste, permanganate and ammonia treatments and, 247
- Chattanooga, Tenn.; emergency service, 1878
 purification plant data, 1190
- Chemical; unloading, vacuum, 210
- Chemical feed; dry; machine; makes of, 826
 maintenace, 107
 vs. solution, 826
 types employed, tabulation of, 1192
see Ammonia; Carbon; Iron sulfate; Lime
- Chester, S. C.; services, practice, 34
- Chicago, Ill.; consumption, 516, 520, 1983
 enteritis outbreak, 1782
 filter sand studies, 1319
 filtration; ballot on, 976
 experimental plant; dispensing of water from, 968
 and results, 967
 plant location and design, 975
 progress toward, 965
 proposal of early date, 965
 shore intakes and, proposed, 976
 leather washers, lactose-fermenting bacteria and, 1065
 main failures, frequency, 1728
 meter; sizes and maintenance, revenue and, 1983
 testing, master flow recorder and, 1984
 metering; 1983
 program, education of public and, 1981
 refrigerator cross-connections, 1759
- Chicago Heights, Ill.; soap consumption, hardness and, survey, 859
- China; water supplies, 2, 7
- Chironomus; chlorination and, 665
 filtration and, 666
 life habits, 661
 reservoir infestation and, 660, 665
- Chloramine; *see* Chlorination
- Chloride; as pollution indicator, 135
 taste and, concentration and, 135, 735

- Chloride determination; *see* Salinity
- Chlorinated copperas; *see* Coagulation; Color; Iron removal; Manganese removal
- Chlorination; aftergrowths, storage tanks and, 273
- ammonia and; 822 seq., 1789
- aftergrowths and, 273, 500, 503
- application, methods, 829
- cost and, 275
- dosage and, 275, 502, 828
- efficiency and, 247, 640, 828
- plants employing, number of, 828
- residual, persistence, 275, 502, 658, 690, 1173, 1176
- sterilizing; action, prolonged, 247, 503
- rate, 247, 500, 640, 828
- apparatus, portable, 1838, 1846
- B. coli*; destruction, pH and, 1054
- resistant strains and, 1061
- Cl. welchii* and, 1276
- control, residual tests and, 1315
- cost, ammonia and, 275
- dosage; 108, 497, 1180
- ammonia and, 275
- hydrogen sulfide and, 275
- efficiency, index organisms, *B. coli* and *B. aerogenes*, 1280
- emergency, 1852
- extent employed, 2, 1181
- hydrogen sulfide removal by, ammonia and, 1403
- inadequate, typhoid outbreaks and, 1312
- pre-; 76, 223, 657, 1173, 1403, 1798
- ammonia and, 657, 1360
- benefits, 224, 246
- carbon, activated, addition and, 658
- records and, 1315
- residual; practice, 889, 1328
- required, pH and, 1054
- see* Ammonia; Chlorine absorption; Coagulation; Color removal; Crenothrix; Dechlorination; Filtration, rapid sand; Hydrogen sulfide; Main; Manganese removal; Microscopic organisms; Taste and odor
- Chlorination, taste and odor; aeration and, 272, 1404
- ammonia and; 271 seq., 500, 640, 828
- 974
- dosage, 273 seq., 502, 828
- bibliography, 654
- carbon, activated; filtration through, 272 seq.
- powdered, addition, 829
- ehlorinous; 243
- ammonia and, 974, 1114, 1173, 1176
- residual and; 133
- ammonia and, 275, 504, 640, 1403, 1739
- temperature and, 497
- microorganisms and, 243
- phenol and; ammonia and, 75 seq., 247, 640, 658, 1739, 1784, 1785
- carbon, activated, and, 829, 1786
- concentration and, 243
- H-ion concentration and, 76
- measurement, 1746
- permanganate and, 246
- superchlorination and, 246, 644
- treatment employed at various plants, list, 648
- prechlorination and, 641, 645
- reservoir roofs of creosoted wood and, 1784
- standing, disappearance on, 1404
- Synura* and, 244
- see* Ammonia; Carbon; Taste and odor
- Chlorine; solution in water, effecting, 1413
- Chlorine absorption; ammonia and, 275, 502
- carbon, activated, and, 1397
- hydrogen sulfide and, ammonia and, 275
- temperature and, 1013
- Chlorine, free, determination; *o*-tolidin, manganese and, 1409
- Churchill, Man.; frost penetration, 1015
- water supply and, 1016
- Cincinnati, O.; customer accounting; delinquents, handling, 697
- machines and, 695
- metering, 703
- purification plant data, 1190
- reservoir; red worms and, 660
- snail shells and, 663
- Circleville, O.; typhoid epidemic, cross-connection and, 1782
- Citizens Gas Co., Indianapolis; main failures, frequency, 1728
- Citizens Water Co., Burlington, Ia.; turbo centrifugal pumps, performance, 229 seq.
- Citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Clarifier; *see* Coagulation basin; Sedimentation basin; Softening
- Clarksburg, W. Va.; manganese and, 1343
- filter operation and, 1346
- removal, 1345
- Clarksdale, Miss.; services, practice, 34

- Clathrocystis; odor and, 1116
 Cleveland, O.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 247, 829, 1360
 consumption, metering and, 522, 524
 filter plant; 822
 high velocity wash, results, 1358
 laboratory control, 829
 mixing, hydraulic jump and, 826
 purification plant data, 1190
 water cost, 1361
 Clostridium welchii; brilliant green bile and, 1276
 chlorination and, 1276
 in soils, 1276
 Coagulation; alum; 221 seq., 968
 aeration and, 1405
 alkalinity and; 1425
 floc, solution of, and, 1350
 application to filter influent, 10
 carbon dioxide liberation and, 63, 1402
 chlorination and, 224
 clay addition and, 74 seq., 1421
 corrosiveness and, 63
 dosage; 108
 acid addition and, 1438
 aeration and, 246
 carbon, activated, and, 1397
 mixing and, 1424, 1567
 organic content and, 1426
 prechlorination and, 224
 tabulation, 1192
 turbidity, low, and, 74
 floc; composition, 1402, 1417
 estimation, 1421
 H-ion concentration and; 733, 1418, 1426, 1435
 acid addition and, 74 seq., 272, 1405, 1431, 1438
 lime and; 107, 1351
 dosage, tabulation, 1192
 microorganisms and; prechlorination and, 1798
 turbidity addition and, 733
 mixing and; 1419
 aeration and, 1435, 1439
 period and velocity, 1424
 organic matter and, 429
 residual alumina and; 1429
 pH and, 1418
 sludge return and, 1421
 small volumes and, 8
 and sodium aluminate, 1171, 1328
 and sodium hydroxide, 1343
 temperature and, 1421
 turbid waters and, 1423
 chlorinated copperas; 888
 cost, compared with alum, 969
 and lime, 969
 chlorination and, and theory, 733
 corrosiveness and, 994
 fer-alum and, 969
 ferric chloride and, 827, 969
 iron and; dosage, 734
 ferric and ferrous, comparison, 1768, 1769, 1775, 1777
 H-ion concentration and, 1419
 and lime; application, order and interval between, 1769, 1777, 1778
 cost, compared with alum, 969
 dosage, 1766, 1768
 filter sand expansion and wash water percentage and, 1772
 hardness increase and, 1773
 H-ion concentration and, 1776
 iron, residual, and, 1774, 1777
 microorganisms and, 102, 223, 733, 969
 mixing and, 1769, 1777
 turbidity and, 1769
 water quality and, compared with alum, 1774
 and manganese in water as aid to, 1766
 lime and, 1345
 microorganisms and, artificial turbidity and, lime addition and, 969, 971
 observations, numerical expression of, 1426
 settling rate, microorganisms and turbidity and, 970
 sodium aluminate and, 969
 turbidity and, 976, 1416
 winter and, 973, 1013
 see Color removal; Iron removal; Manganese removal
 Coagulation basin; algae, chlorination and, 108
 baffling, methods, tabulation of, 1192
 clarifiers and; 827, 971, 1460
 detention period and, 827
 efficiency, 827, 1460
 settling rates and, 827
 covering, practice, 1192
 dimensions, tabulation of, 1192
 flow velocity; 1459
 tabulation, 1192
 new, 718, 1174
 odors on cleaning, prechlorination and, 657
 retention period; 108, 222, 489, 718, 971, 1428, 1459, 1767
 tabulation, 1192

- sludge putrefaction, activated carbon and, 1397
- worms, red, in, 665
 - see* Sedimentation basin
- Coal; *see* Mine waste
- Cohoes, N. Y.; typhoid epidemic, cross-connection and, 1782
- Coke plant; *see* Phenol
- Collection; *see* Billing
- Color; amount noticeable, 132
 - Anabaena and, 104
 - Clathrocystis and, 1116
 - iron, organic salts of, and, 733
 - microorganisms and, 13, 102
 - nature of, 132
 - see* Corrosiveness
- Color removal; alkali addition, color return and, 733 *seq.*
- alkalinity, caustic, and, 889
- alum and; 1414
 - "color floe" and, 1418
 - H-ion concentration and, 1418
 - vs. iron, 1419
 - and lime, 888
 - mixing and, 1425
- carbon, activated; addition and, 1397
 - filtration and, 890
- chlorinated copperas and, 1350
- floc estimation, dissolved color method, 1422
- iron; ferric, and, 733
 - and lime; 733, 1773
 - color increase following adoption of, 1770
 - H-ion concentration and, 1769
 - prechlorination and, 733
 - in water, lime and chlorine and; 734
 - cost and, 735
 - prechlorination and, 733
 - sodium aluminate and, 888
- Colorado River; Boulder Dam, Arizona-California case and, 1666 *seq.*
- suspended solids, content of, 1167
- see* Boulder City
- Columbia, Tenn.; manganese and, 1342
- Columbus, O.; coagulation, mixing and, 1424
 - consumption, metering and, 522, 524
 - purification plant data, 1190
 - softening, sludge disposal and, 1371
- Committee reports; cast iron pipe specifications, 562
- filtering materials, 1316
- immediate water works betterments for unemployment relief, 436
- taste and odor control, 1738
- Community Water Service Co.; meter maintenance, revenue and, 1976
- Complaints; publicity and, 1184
- Conduit; *see* Aqueduct; Pipe
- Construction; cost index, E. N.-R., 1903-31, 1561
 - volume of, 1928 and 1931, 1562
- Consumption; analysis, 519, 1367, 1707
 - Baltimore, 518, 521, 526, 538
 - Boston Metropolitan District, 516, 524, 526
 - Cedar Rapids, Ia., 205 *seq.*
 - Chicago, 516, 520, 1983
 - Cleveland, 522, 524
 - Columbus, 522, 524
 - Dairen and Port Arthur, Japan, 7
 - Detroit, 522, 525
 - Essex Border Utilities Commission, 219
 - Fall River, 519, 521
 - fire hydrants, use through, estimating, 508
 - forecasting; 205 *seq.*, 519
 - accuracy, 525
 - Fort Wayne, 38
 - Frederick, Md., 523, 527
 - Greater Vancouver Water District, 815
 - Hartford, Conn., 524
 - house to house inspection and, 516, 523, 1125
 - increase, tendency toward, 521, 524
 - intermittent supply and, 17
 - Kyoto, Japan, 6
 - leakage survey and, 523
 - Lockport, N. Y., 484
 - London, Eng., 116
 - Los Angeles, 1685, 1693
 - Lynchburg, 517, 521, 522
 - maximum and average ratios, 516, 518, 973, 995, 1693
 - Memphis, 1539
 - metering and; 25, 220, 256, *seq.*, 507, 516 *seq.*, 522, 1126, 1979
 - increase following initial decrease, 522, 524
 - Milwaukee, 524
 - New York, 516, 527, 1709, 1979
 - Pacific Northwest cities, 1158
 - Philadelphia, 1980
 - Philadelphia Suburban Water Co., 995
 - Providence, R. I., 524
 - reducing, methods, 1709
 - Rochester, N. Y., 524
 - St. Louis, 1715
 - San Francisco, 481
 - Tokyo, Japan, 5

- Troy, N. Y., 54
 waste survey and, 220, 523, 1711, 1715
 water cost and, 1160
 Watertown, N. Y., 256
 Wisconsin, 506
see Leakage; Waste
- Contract; standard form and, 867
- Copper; content, permissible, 731
 health and, 731
 pernicious anemia and, 731
see Pipe; Services
- Copper sulfate treatment; 537
 application; boat and, 244, 729
 to mixing chamber of filter plant, 730
 spraying and, 245
 dosage, 106
 fish and, 729
 health and, 731
 Synura and, 1404
see Filtration, rapid sand; Manganese
- Coquitlam, B. C.; *see* Greater Vancouver Water District
- Corrosion; reactions, 987
 theory, 984
see Calcium carbonate; Corrosiveness; Hot water system; Iron corrosion; Pipe; Plumbing
- Corrosiveness; 721
 aeration and, 1403
 blue water, leakage from ammonia refrigerators and, 1759
 carbon dioxide and, 63, 992, 1403, 1779
 coagulation and; 994
 alum and, 63
- H-ion concentration adjustment and; 1861
 with lime; 272 seq., 539, 993, 1201
 control, marble test, 723
 lime treatment and, 1193, 1778
 oxygen and, 988, 1403
 red water; alkali treatment and, "black water" due to manganese and, 1762, 1765
 carbon dioxide and; aeration and, 1406
 and natural iron; 1542, 1546
 aeration and iron removal and, 1544
 coagulation, iron and lime and, 1773
 dead ends and; 96, 1773
 bleeders and, 1763
 intensity giving rise to complaints, 1764
 lime treatment, pH and, 1763
 oxygen and, 992
- zeolite softened water and, 1388
 salts, dissolved, and, 989
 sodium hydroxide treatment and, 1779
 theory, 984
 zeolite softened water and; 1392
 soda ash and, 1381
 sodium silicate and, 1381, 1393
see Calcium carbonate; Lead
- Council Bluffs, Ia.; meter testing, 282
- Crenothrix; in carbon filters, 1796
 chlorination and, 244
 iron removal and, 244
 pipe tuberculation and, 103
- Cross-connections; 96
 distribution system, vacuum in, and; 1783
 tests demonstrating, 1754
 plumbing fixtures and, 1750, 1783
 plumbing system, vacuum in, tests demonstrating, 1756
 refrigerators and, 1759
 sewage pump priming connection and, 1752
 sterilizer and, 1760
 swimming pools and, 1783
 typhoid outbreaks and, 1311, 1758, 1781
see Water closet
- Crustacea; depth and, 1794
- Crystal violet; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Cyclops; filter runs and, 537
- Dairen, Japan; water supply and consumption, 7
- Dallas, Tex.; cross-connections, eliminating, 1759
 purification plant data, 1190
- Dam; construction camps and, 14
 earth; 262
 construction, 333, 997
 core wall, hollow, and, 12
 excavation, cost, 263
 foundation grouting and, 999
 masonry, large, 19
 sites, aerial mapping and, 398 seq.
 state supervision and, 1150
- Danville, Va.; aeration, double, 1412
 coagulation, aeration and, 1405
- Daphnia; filter runs and, 537
- Daytona, Fla.; hydrogen sulfide, aeration and, 1403
- Dechlorination; 1740
 aeration and, 1403
 bisulfite and, 645
 carbon, activated, and; 247, 645
 filtration and; rate and, 644
 regeneration, frequency and, 975

- powdered, addition and, 658
- lignite and, 645
- sulfur dioxide and, 246, 645
- Delaware River; diversion by New York, Supreme Court decision, 1631, 1665, 1679
- Delhi, India; filtration, 18
- Denver, Colo.; coal filters, operating data, 1325
- purification plant data, 1190
- taste, ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 1325
- water quality, 1328
- Depreciation; reserves, providing, 1962, 1965, 1968
- see Financing; Valuation
- Des Moines, Ia.; infiltration galleries, "spreading grounds" and, 1698
- Detroit, Mich.; consumption, metering and, 522, 525
- dysentery outbreak in 1926, 1311
- filter sand studies, 1317
- intake lagoon, model studies, 1444
- main failures, frequency, 1727
- purification plant data, 1190
- sedimentation basin, design studies, 1442
- Diarrhea; in Indiana, 1908 and 1930, 1020
- infant, in State of Washington, 1923-31, 1181
- see Dysentery
- Diatoms; oxygen and, 101
- see Microscopic organisms
- Diptera chironomus; see Chironomus
- Disease; intestinal, water-borne outbreak, 1178
- swimming pools and, 1791
- water-borne; liability and, 877, 1789
- pollution and, 8
- see Anthrax; Black death; Diarrhea; Dysentery; Food; Gastroenteritis; Goiter; Jaundice; Paratyphoid; Typhoid
- Distribution system; anaerobic conditions and, 1793
- design, 1690
- fire protection requirements, 854
- flow tests; methods, 854
- value, 854, 858
- improvement, Pitometer survey and, 255
- intermittent operation, contamination and, 17 seq.
- investment; fire protection and, 1573
- proportion of total, 1922
- maps; aerial and, 404
- and records, 854, seq., 1853, 1922
- value, 1852
- pressure boundaries; circulation provisions, 858
- design and, 858, 1699
- repair parts, stocking of, 857
- trunk mains, velocities, economic, 1693
- vacuum in; heavy drafts and, 1783
- shutting off and draining of mains and; 1754
- venting and, 1756
- valves; fire protection hazards and, 384
- records, 1932, 1934
- wells on, 1684
- see Hydrant; Hydrogen sulfide; Main; Pipe; Valve
- District of Columbia; rainfall, 1930 and normal, 77
- Dresden, Ger.; manganese removal, 19
- Drought; see Rainfall
- Dundee, Mich.; activated carbon filtration, 643
- Dwight, Ill.; reformatory, iron and hydrogen sulfide removal plant, 1403, 1406
- Dysentery; animal pollution and, 1312
- water-borne epidemic, 1311
- see Diarrhea
- East Bay Municipal Utility District; San Francisco emergency supply connection, 479
- East Liverpool, Md.; manganese and, 1343
- East Windsor, Ont.; see Walkerville-
- East Windsor Water Commission
- Edinburgh, Scotland; filters, 20
- Electric power; rates, 825
- see Hydro-electric
- Electrolysis; cast iron pipe, electric railways and, 1719, 1734
- metal removed per ampere, 348
- Electromotive series; 985
- Emergency Relief and Construction Act; of 1932, text of, 1208
- Emergency service; 1130
- organization, 1875
- truck; lighting equipment, 1880
- valve operating equipment, electric and air, 1876, 1879
- Erie, Pa.; emergency organization, 1875
- employees pension scheme, 1943
- purification plant data, 1190
- Esculin; see Bacterium coli test
- Essex Border Utilities Commission; consumption, 219
- filter operation; 224 seq.

- cost, 227
- runs, algae and, iron and lime and, 102, 223
- winter and, 1013
- intake, ice and, 220, 1012
- mains and services, depth and, 1011
- metering, 220
- prechlorination, 223 seq.
- purification plant data, 1190
- water supply and treatment, 217
- Eugene, Ore.; consumption and financial data, 1158
- Evansville, Ind.; purification plant data, 1190
- Evaporation; *see* Reservoir; Stream
- Everett, Wash.; consumption and financial data, 1158
- typhoid epidemic, cross-connection and, 1782
- Everglades, Fla.; water supply and purification, 885
- Excavation; *see* Dam; Trench
- Extensions; engineering advice and, 1566
- national work relief construction program and, 436
- needs, in United States, estimate of, 436
- postponing, false economy and, 128 seq.
- procedure, preliminary, 28
- work orders and, 278
- see* Financing; Main
- Fairmont, W. Va.; manganese and, 1343, 1346
- Fall River, Mass.; consumption, statistics, 519, 521
- water unaccounted for, 521
- Faucet; *see* Tap
- Feces; B. coil-B. aerogenes ratio in human and animal, 1269
- Federal Water Service Corporation; *see* Alabama Water Service Co.
- Fer-alum; *see* Coagulation
- Ferrous; *see* Iron
- Filter sand; committee report on, 1316
- effective size, definition, 705
- grading; effective size and uniformity coefficient and, 705
- surface area and void volume, 705
- grain, average, weight and volume, determining, 710, 714
- grains per unit volume, determining, 711
- size determination, with microscope; 1331
- sieve results, comparison with, 1332
- specific gravity, 708, 1333, 1335
- surface area, determining, 708
- uniformity coefficient, definition, 705
- void volume, determining, 708
- see* Filtration, rapid sand
- Filtration; adoption, campaign and, experimental plant and, 968
- extent employed, 1173, 1180
- history, 535, 1789
- Puech Chabal plants, 18, 19
- see* Iron removal; Manganese removal
- Filtration, double; plant, 117
- Filtration, drifting sand; plant, 1200
- Filtration, pressure; filtration rate, 719
- plants; 20, 108, 1193
- early, 535
- new, 719
- sand and gravel data, 719
- Filtration, rapid sand; adoption in foreign lands, 2, 18, 21
- air-binding, microorganisms and, 1795
- coal as medium; 1195
- combined with sand, 1327
- operating data, 1325
- efficiency; 109, 1347, 1360
- pre-ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 657
- floc, passing of, mixing and, 1429
- gravel; cemented, 1192, 1202
- depth; 212, 337, 1170, 1174, 1770
- tabulation, 1192
- size; 337
- tabulation, 1192
- head loss; bed depth and, 1318
- filtration rate and, 1318
- increase, rate of; coagulation and, 1324, 1329
- sand size and, 1320, 1329
- sand angularity and size and, 1318
- temperature and, 1318
- ice formation and, 1013
- influent main and inlets, velocity and, tabulation, 1192
- inlets, drifting jet, 827
- microorganisms, removal, prechlorination and, 1798
- operating cost, 227
- plants; 5, 9, 14, 16, 117, 822, 828
- cost, 342 seq., 492, 824, 825
- descriptions, bibliography, 1202
- design; experimental plant and, 967
- and operation data, tabulation of, 1190
- experimental, glass tube units, 1319

- first in United States, 535
 new, 5, 6, 10, 18, 212, 336, 489, 899,
 1170, 1174
 rate; 212, 225, 337, 973, 1325, 1328
 master controller, 1555
 permissible, in N. Carolina, 719
 tabulation of, 1192
 roof, draining into units, 1784
 runs; 109, 1328, 1548, 1772
 algae and; 492, 729, 1363
 copper sulfate addition to
 mixing chamber and, 730
 iron and lime coagulation
 and; 102, 223
 chlorine and, 735, 969
 turbidity addition and, 102
 carbon, activated, and, 658, 1176
 coagulation and, 74 seq., 687,
 1439
 Cyclops and Daphnia and, 537
 head loss, final, and, 492, 730,
 1195, 1347, 1770
 manganese and, 429, 1347
 prechlorination and, 224
 wash, high velocity and, 1360
 sand; bacterial growth in, prechlo-
 ration and, 1795
 blackening and caking, manga-
 nese and, 78
 caking, prechlorination and, 1796
 cleaning, caustic soda and, 1771
 clogging, manganese and, 1406
 coatings; 225
 coagulation, iron and lime,
 and, 1772
 iron and, 434, 1349, 1773
 manganese and; 78, 434, 1342,
 1773, 1799
 removal, acid, and 1344
 solution of; carbon di-
 oxide and, 1345, 1347
 copper sulfate treat-
 ment and, 1343
 idle filters and, 1347,
 1348, 1786
 taste and odor removal and,
 1799
 condition, prechlorination and,
 224
 copper sulfate treatment of, 1175
 depth; 212, 225, 337, 827, 1170,
 1174, 1359, 1770
 tabulation, 1192
 floc penetration, 1361
 microscopic examination, value
 of, 1796
 mud balls; 10
 manganese and, 1343
 wash and; 225
 rate and, 1772
 shrinkage; 224
 manganese and; 1343
 air wash and, 1346
 size; 212, 225, 337, 827, 1346, 1359,
 1361, 1770
 increase and, 1770
 tabulation, 1192
 turbidity of applied water; 1347
 limit and, 223
 tabulation, 1192
 underdrains; 213, 337, 1170, 1174,
 1347
 type, tabulation, 1192
 units; idle, taste and high bacterial
 counts and, 1785
 size and; 971
 tabulation, 1192
 wash; air in sand bed and, 1013
 air-water; 5, 1326, 1347, 1363, 1405
 plants using, list, 1192
 double; sand condition and, 1362
 water percentage and, 1363
 pumping, direct, and, 337, 1174,
 1194
 rakes, mechanical, and, 5
 raking prior to, 1343, 1359
 rate; 337, 489, 972, 1174, 1326,
 1347, 1348, 1770
 high; sand condition and
 sand loss and, 1358
 water percentage and,
 1360
 tabulation, 1192
 sand expansion and; iron and
 alum coagulation and, com-
 parison, 1772
 temperature and; 1013, 1358
 and rate (coal as med-
 ium), 1326
 sand loss and, 1770
 surface, 825, 827, 972
 water; microscopic examination,
 value, 1796
 percentage; 492, 729, 1328,
 1347
 iron and alum coagula-
 tion and, comparison,
 1772
 tabulation, 1192
 reclamation, 341, 541
 troughs; 337, 827
 height and distance be-
 tween, tabulation, 1192
 water level control device, 1552
 see Filter sand; Iron removal; Soft-
 ening; Tank
 Filtration, slow sand; history, 113,
 535
 plants, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 18, 117, 1192,
 1197, 1198, 1201, 1205, 1206

- prevalence, decreasing, 2, 18
- rate, 4, 5
- as secondary filters, floc in applied water, runs and, 1430
- Financing; bond interest rates, 1901-30, 1558
- budget and, 279, 1904
- capital expenditures, budget, long-term and, 1906
- debt amortization and, 1155, 1160
- depreciation fund and, 1154
- extensions and; 1567
- fair return and, 1917
- improvements and; 1915
- reserves, for leveling peaks and valleys, 1911, 1917, 1920
- main extensions; assessment against property, 1161
- practice, 31
- municipally-owned plants; 1912
- banking, bonding and, 26
- capital expenditures and, 27 seq.
- funds, diversion, 23
- policies, costs and revenues of Pacific Northwest cities, 1157
- private and public ownership combined, 1912
- privately-owned works and, 1917
- reserves and, 1916
- return, fair rate and, 1953
- revenue; analyses, 1157, 1898
- downward trend, relief from, 1893
- home beautification, encouraging and, 1897
- losses through electrification, regaining, 1895
- see* Accounting; Construction; Depreciation; Rates; Taxation; Valuation; Water, gratuitous
- Findlay, O.; clarifier, 827
- filters, surface wash and, 825
- purification plant, 825
- softening, lime-zeolite, 825
- Fire hose; connections and nozzles, standardization, in Montana, 904
- flow calculations, 119
- Fire hydrant; capacity marking; 1854
- Maine Water Utilities Association and, 1858
- painting and; 1858
- vs. numerals, 1855, 1857
- consumption through, estimating, 508
- freezing, prevention, alcohol and, 1011
- hazards and, 384, 386
- inspection; frequency, 855, 1856
- practice, 258
- location, curb and, 1857
- main size, marking and, 1860
- maintenance and inspection cost, 1857, 1899
- numbering, 1932
- painting, 1858
- use for other than fire purposes, 508
- Fire insurance rates; trend, 1575, 1579
- water supply and, 1569, 1579
- Fire loss; in United States in 1930, 438
- Fire protection; charging for; hydrant rental and, 256
- main mileage and, 256
- practice, 218
- classification, water supply and, 1569
- liability and, 855
- pumpers and, 854
- water supply; improvements, coordination with other services, 1578
- system defects and, 382
- water works investment and, 384, 1573
- see* Distribution system; Pressure
- Fire protection, private; rates for, 256 seq.
- see* Sprinkler system
- Flint, Mich.; meter reading, piece work pay and, 902
- purification plant data, 1190
- Flood; *see* Stream; Water works
- Flow; *see* Distribution system; Pipe flow; Stream
- Fluoride; in water, mottled tooth enamel and, 1787
- Flushing, N. Y.; iron removal, 1406
- Flushometer; *see* Water closet
- Food; poisoning, *B. lactis aerogenes* and, 1277, 1280
- Forest; *see* Watershed
- Fort Wayne, Ind.; consumption, 38
- purification plant, proposed; 45 seq.
- cost, estimated, 47
- softening, proposed, 42 seq.
- typhoid epidemics, cross-connections and, 1782
- water supply, new, 36 seq.
- Fort Worth, Tex.; purification plant data, 1190
- Fostoria, O.; softening, sludge problem and, 1371, 1392
- Four States Section; annual meeting, 1932, 1232
- Franklin Furnace, N. J.; typhoid epidemic, cross-connection and, 1782
- Fraser Mills; water supply, 819
- Frederick, Md.; consumption; 527
- waste survey and, 523

- Fremont, O.; chemical feed, 826
 clarifier, 827
 softening, excess lime, sterilization and, 824
- Frost; *see* Fire hydrant; Main; Soil; Tank; Water supply
- Fuchsin; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Galesburg, Ill.; impounding reservoir data, 851
- Galveston Electric Co.; valuation case, 1959
- Gas and coke works; *see* Phenol
- Gases; bubbles; rate of rise in water, 70
 size, orifice diameter and, 71
 removal; aeration and; 1403
 concentration and, 68
 rate, formula, 65
 solution, rate of; 64 seq.
 formula, 65
see Air; Carbon dioxide; Hydrogen sulfide; Nitrogen; Oxygen; etc.
- Gastro-enteritis epidemics; leakage through gravity conduits and, 1782
 purified polluted water and, 1786
- Gentian violet; *see* Bacterium coli test
- Glencoe, Ill.; dechlorination, bisulfite and, 645
- Goiter; iodization and, 1787
- Grand Rapids, Mich.; emergency service, 1878
 purification plant data, 1190
 stock inventory, 1874
- Greater Vancouver Water District; consumption, 815
 municipalities supplied, 819
 organization, 809
 rainfall, 811
 rates, bulk, 821
 water quality, 816
 water supply history, 795, 807
 watershed protection, 818
- Greenville, Ill.; enteritis epidemic, 1782
- Greenville, Miss.; water works, flood and, 1850
- Greenville, Tenn.; pre-ammoniation, 247
- Greenwich, Conn.; aeration, 1412
- Griffin, Ga.; delinquents, cut-off and, 30
 financial data, 35
 metering, 29
 services; charge for, 30
 practice, 33 seq.
 water unaccounted for, 29
- Gunite; *see* Pipe, steel; Reservoir
- Hackensack Water Co.; laboratory control, 829
 taste and odor, activated carbon and, 1397
 yard stock inventories, 1869
- Hagerstown, Md.; phenol tastes, ammonia and, 75
- Hamm, Ger.; activated carbon filtration, 644
- Hardness; coal waste and, 1366
 distribution, geographical, in United States, 105
 heater coil clogging and, 75
 laundering and, 1365
 lime and iron coagulation and, 1773
 losses due to, 1128, 1171, 1364
 microorganisms, variations due to, 1796
 storage and, 52
see Pipe, cement-lined; Soap; Softening
- Hardness determination; non-carbonate, soda reagent, organic salts and, 268 seq.
- Hartford, Conn.; consumption, metering and, 524
 main sterilization, 1844
- Harvard University; filter sand studies, 1318
- Health; algae and, 104
 copper and, 731
 mineral content and, 887
 taste and odor and, 1112
see Disease
- Highland Park, Ill.; mechanical agitation, 1441
- Holyoke, Mass.; delinquents, 1849
 fire protection, 1581
 leakage, locating, 1885
- Hong Kong, China; water supply, 9 seq.
- Honolulu; water supply, 3
- Hoover Dam; *see* Boulder City, Nevada
- Hot Water system; coil clogging, hardness and, 75
 corrosion; lime-soda softened water and, 1381
 oxygen and, 1391
- Hydraulic jump; *see* Mixing
- Hydraulics; model studies, 1443
- Hydro-electric power; cost, compared with steam, load variations and, 1639
 production, stream diversion, effect of, 1642
see Electric
- Hydrogen-ion concentration; adjustment, lime and, 76, 107, 1398, 1763
 aeration and, 721

- carbon dioxide and alkalinity, relationship; 992
- equation and nomogram, 560
- explanation of term, 133, 984
- see* Alkalinity; Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium coli; Bacterium coli test; Calcium carbonate; Chlorination; Coagulation; Corrosiveness; Jaundice; Lead; Manganese removal; Swimming pool
- Hydrogen sulfide; distribution system, formation in, 1793
- odor and, content and, 63
- paint discoloration and, 1793
- see* Bacteria, sulfur; Chlorine absorption
- Hydrogen sulfide removal; aeration and; 63, 546, 721, 1403, 1412
- and chlorination, 1793
- chlorination and; 1740
- ammonia and, 1403
- see* Gases
- Hypochlorite; *see* Main
- Ice; *see* Frost; Intake
- Idaho; purification plants in, 1173
- Illinois; droughts previous to 1930, 846
- Masonic Home, softening, soap consumption and, 861
- reservoir sites, study of, 848
- water supplies; drought of 1930 and, 840
- safety, legal responsibility and, 877
- sources, 875
- wells, standard specifications, 877
- Illinois Bell Telephone Co.; rate case, 1955, 1967
- India; water supply problems, 17 seq.
- Indiana; diarrhea, reduction and, 1020
- typhoid, reduction and, 1019
- water supplies; classification, 1296
- number of, 1020
- quality, 1020
- water works; officials, tenure of office and, 1025
- operators, school proposed for, 1025
- State Bd. of Health orders, compliance with, 1026
- Indiana Section; activities, major, proposed, 1025
- meeting, 25th, 737
- twenty-five years in retrospect, 1018
- Indianapolis, Ind.; ground water contamination by garbage waste, 266
- see* Citizens Gas Co.
- Indianapolis Water Co.; consumption, analysis, 1707
- emergency service, 1879
- faucets, dripping, volume wasted, 1708
- financing, budget system and, 1904
- inquiries, handling, procedure, 625
- Irrington tank, control equipment, 1005
- mains; electrolysis, 1719, 1734
- failures; analysis of, 1717
- frequency, 1722, 1728
- meter reading, frequency, 1708
- metering, 623, 1706
- pressure, 627, 1734
- purification plant data, 1190
- rate case, 1954
- services; installation in advance of pavement, 633
- maintenance and replacements, 624
- pressure losses in, 623
- water unaccounted for, 1707
- Indicator, universal; 2006
- Industrial wastes; taste, list of wastes causing, 637
- see* Oil; Pollution, industrial wastes
- Infiltration gallery; 1205
- supply, increasing, spreading grounds and, 1698
- Inquiries; handling, procedure, 625
- Intake; ice and; conditions favoring, 221
- flow reversal and, 220, 1012
- lagoon, Detroit, 1444
- pipe, flow problems, 125
- river elevation variations, pump car on inclined railway and, 1166
- Interstate Commerce Commission; interest during construction and, 1971
- Inventory; *see* Materials
- Iodine content of water supplies, 109
- Iodization; 1787
- Iowa City, Ia.; meter testing, 282
- Iron; filter sand coating and, 434, 1349
- laundry staining and, 1546
- organic salts, color and, 733
- plumbing, staining and, 716, 1546
- in reservoir waters; depth and, 428, 1766
- organic matter decomposition and, 425
- overturn and, 428, 1766
- stripping and, 426
- solution of from pipe rust by zeolite-softened water, 1382, 1392
- in water; as coagulant, 1766
- concentration, objectionable, 137

- zeolite softening and, 1393
- see* Corrosiveness; Filtration, rapid sand; Well
- Iron chloride; *see* Coagulation
- Iron corrosion; carbon dioxide and, 992
- protective scale formation and, 990
- reactions, 987
- see* Calcium carbonate; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Pipe
- Iron hydroxide; ferrous, solubility, 989
- see* Coagulation; Color removal
- Iron, pig; cost, 1880-1931, 1559
- Iron removal; 244
- aëration and; 1405, 1414
 - in coke trays; and filtration, 1547
 - lime and filtration; 717
 - plant cost, 720
 - excessive and, 1406
 - and filtration under pressure, Elgin process, 1403, 1406, 1414
 - and gravel beds, upward flow, 1550
- coagulation; alum, soda, hypochlorite and filtration; 429
- permanganate and sodium aluminate and, 430
- chlorinated copperas and, 1350
- filter sand coated with manganese and, 1344
- filtration, rapid sand, and, 1415, 1548
- lime and, 109, 1406
- in textile industry, 1778
- zeolite softening and, 1370, 1382
- Iron sulfate; ferrous, caking in bins and feed apparatus, 1775
- see* Coagulation; Color removal; Manganese removal
- Irrigation; ground water replenishment and, 1689
- surveys, aerial mapping and, 400
- Jacksonville, Fla.; water works beautification, 1881
- Jamaica, N. Y.; taste, superchlorination and, 644
- Japan; water works, 3 seq.
- Jaundice, spirochaetal, water-borne; pH and, 1791
- rats and, 1790
- Jerusalem; ancient, water supply, 530
- Jinsen, Chosen; water works, 7
- Kansas; Bd. of Health, B. coli tests, fuchsin broth and, 413
- Kansas City, Kans.; purification plant data, 1190
- Kansas City, Mo.; municipally-owned utilities, funds, control, 1913
- purification plant data, 1190
- Keijo, Chosen; water works, 7
- Kenosha, Wis.; meter testing, 510
- metering, 507
- pitometer survey, 507
- water unaccounted for, 507
- Knoxville, Tenn.; purification plant data, 1190
- Kobe, Japan; water works 6
- Kyoto, Japan; consumption, 6
- water works, 5
- Laboratories; water works, 829
- see* Purification; Softening
- Lake Forest, Ill.; swimming pools, negative pressure in mains and, 1783
- Lancaster, Pa.; taste, ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 247
- LaSalle, Ont.; *see* Essex Border Utilities Commission
- Latham Water District, N. Y.; artesian water supply, 547
- water quality, 551
- Laundry; hard water and, 1365
- iron and, 1546
- manganese and, 1765
- Lawrence, Mass., aëration, 1413
- Lead; solvency; carbon dioxide and, 1111
- H-ion concentration and, 1764
- lime treatment and, 1762, 1764
- temperature rise, effect on, 532
- see* Pipe, lead; Services
- Leadville, Colo.; main freezing, steam injection and, 1014
- Leakage; classification, 1712, 1714
- computing (from cracks, etc.), 1713
- detection, consumption reduction and, 523, 1711, 1715
- locating, 1884
- main failures and, 1716
- pavement undermining and, 1884
- pitometer survey and, 507, 1714
- precautions against, 1715
- survey, cost per million gallons saved, 1711
- water hammer and, 94 seq.
- see* Main; Pipe joint; Services; Water unaccounted for
- Leather; colon bacteria and, 1062
- Le Roy, N. Y.; water supply, 262
- Leroy, O.; corrosion in hot water systems, 1381
- Lewiston, Idaho; consumption and financial data, 1159
- Lime treatment; excess, sterilization and, 824

- feed, dry, 826, 1775
- hydrated vs. quick, cost and, 1775
- reactions, 993
- see* Calcium carbonate; Carbon dioxide removal; Coagulation; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Iron removal; Lead; Manganese removal
- Lincoln, Neb.; pipeline, bids on, 360
- Lincoln Gas Co.; rate case, 1968
- Lisbon, Portugal; water-borne jaundice, 1790
- Little Falls, N. J.; filters, early use of, 535
- Little Falls, N. Y.; Spruce Creek diversion agreement, 1650, 1658
- Lochaber; water power scheme, 1644
- Lockport, N. Y.; consumption, 484
- filter and pumping plant, new; 483
- cost, 492
- metering, 486
- Lockport Light, Heat and Power Co.; rate case, 1958
- London, Eng.; black death epidemic of 1665, 533
- consumption, 116
- filtration, early use of, 113, 535
- main failures, 346
- Metropolitan Water Bd., 114
- purification and pumping works data, 116
- water supply; 20, 110
- history, 111, 534
- Long Beach, N. Y.; iron removal, gravel beds and, 1550
- Long Island; geology of, 1523
- rainfall, 1523
- Los Angeles, Cal., activated carbon filtration experiments, 829
- consumption, 1685, 1693
- distribution system expansion, 1684
- field orders, handling of, 394
- ground water, replenishing, "spreading grounds" and, 1689
- meter reading and petty trouble handling, 392
- population increase, 1685, 1697
- water supply; 1684
- sewage reclamation and, 1786
- wells, loss of, analysis of causes, 1534
- Wilmington filter plant and ferric chloride coagulation, 827
- see* Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
- Los Angeles County Flood Control District; San Gabriel dam No. 2, reservoir area and capacity curves, 407
- Louisville, Ky.; filters; early use of, 535
- runs, algae and, turbidity addition and, 102
- purification plant data, 1190
- Lowell, Mass.; manganese removal, excessive aeration and, 1406
- typhoid outbreak, cross-connection and, 1781
- Lucknow, India; consumption, intermittent vs. continuous supply and, 17
- Luke, Md.; manganese, 1343, 1777
- Lyman, S. C.; water supply data, 109
- Lynchburg, Va.; consumption; 521
- metering and, 517, 522
- water unaccounted for, 521
- Macon, Ga.; metering and consumption, 25
- rates, 26
- water works; administration, 24
- employees insurance, 26
- financing, 26
- Magnesium hydroxide; solubility, 1778
- Main; congested districts, construction in tunnels and, 576
- cost statistics, 1925-32, 1565
- dead ends, flushing arrangement, 1862
- depth, practice, 1011, 1013
- dual, on wide streets, 1823
- extensions; material records, 558
- planning, 1122
- practice, 32, 1923
- failures; 346
- causes, 1702
- earth shrinkage in dry weather and, 1124
- leakage and, 1716
- traffic and, 347
- feeders, new, connecting, method, 857
- fire protection hazards, 384 seq.
- freezing, prevention, steam injection and, 1014
- frost, perpetual, and, 1016
- laying, cleaning of pipe prior to, 1837
- leakage; detecting, 509
- materials and, 514
- reasonable amount, 508
- statistics, 506
- maintenance cost, 1899
- manganese deposition in, 1343, 1351
- new; contamination, extent of, 1847
- tarry odor, removal with activated carbon, 1397
- retirements, practice, 1935

- sediment, *B. coli* and, 1841
- small, replacing, stagger system, 857
- steel; economy and, 354 seq.
- merits, 345 seq.
- tapping, 353
- sterilization; chlorine and; contact period and, 1841
- dosage, 1838, 1840, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1848
- vs. hypochlorite, 1848
- joints, painting with saturated solution and, 1841
- portable apparatus and, 1838, 1845, 1846
- results, 1848
- cleaning prior to, 1837
- HTH, cement-lining and, 1845
- hypochlorite and, 1838, 1843, 1844, 1846
- repair work, following, 1842
- sediment introduced with water and, 1841
- trunk, pitometer surveys; 669
- findings, examples, 673
- see* Distribution system; Financing; Leakage; Pipe
- Maine Water Utilities Association; fire hydrants, capacity marking, 1858
- Malachite green; *see* *Bacterium coli* test
- Manganese; bibliography, 1348
- as coagulant, 1766
- deposition; by bacteria, 78
- in pipelines, 78, 1343, 1349, 1351
- discoloration following alkali treatment and, 1762, 1765
- filter sand; coating; 78, 434, 1342, 1773, 1799
- removal, acid and, 1344
- solution of; carbon dioxide and, 1345, 1347
- copper sulfate treatment and, 1343
- idle filters and, 1347, 1348, 1786
- clogging and, 1406
- laundry staining and, 1765
- mine drainage and, 1341
- oxidation by bacteria, 88 seq.
- paper manufacture and, 1343
- in reservoir waters; depth and, 427, 1766
- organic matter decomposition and, 425, 1349
- overturn and, 428, 1766
- stripping and, 426
- o-tolidin and, 1409
- in waters of Texas, 78 seq.
- zeolite softening and, 1391
- see* Bacteria, manganese; Filtration, rapid sand
- Manganese determination; periodate and bismuthate methods, 82
- Manganese hydroxide; solubility, 90
- Manganese removal; 244
- aëration and; 1405
- excessive and, 1343, 1406
- and filtration; 20, 721
- through coke, etc., 1345, 1777
- chlorination and, 1345, 1351
- coagulation; alum and; 1350, 1765
- soda, hypochlorite and filtration; 429
- permanganate and, pH and; 429
- sodium aluminate and, 430
- chlorinated copperas, pH and, 1350
- ferric vs. ferrous salts, 1777
- iron and lime and, 1345, 1350, 1766, 1776
- filter sand coated with manganese, pH and, 1344
- lime and; 1342
- pH and, 1345
- manganese bacteria and, 19
- permanganate and, 1345
- precipitation, pH and, 1768, 1777
- softening; lime and, 1766
- lime-soda and, 1345
- in textile industry, 1778
- zeolite and, 1345, 1778
- Manggari; laboratory investigations, 15
- Manila; metering and water unaccounted for, 11
- water supply, 11
- Marion, Ill.; water supply, drought and, 850
- Marion, O.; softening, sludge problem and, 1371
- Maryland; drought of 1930 and, 1147
- stream gaging and, 1149
- Water Resources Commission, program, 1147
- water supplies, data, 1148
- Materials; distribution control; 1873, 2000
- repair and service trucks and, 2003
- inventory, perpetual, 554
- store rooms and, 2001
- yard stocks, inventory methods, 1869
- see* Specifications
- Maumee River; watershed, 39 seq.
- Medford, Ore.; consumption, and financial data, 1159

- Melbourne, Australia; water supply, 12
- Memphis, Tenn.; carbon dioxide removal, air-lift and coke aerators, 1413, 1547
consumption, 1539
financing, 1914
ground water, geology of area and, 1513
iron removal, aeration and filtration and, 1547
red water; 1542, 1546
aeration and iron removal and, 1544
water supply; 1513, 1539
history, 1541
Parkway Station, 1543
quality, 1546
Sheahan Station, 1544
well construction methods, 1521
- Metal; *see* Copper; Corrosion; Electromotive series; Iron; Lead; Pipe
- Meter; accuracy; specifications, 1889
tests of, 1887
charge for, 25
compound, accuracy, 1992
corrosion, 1381
head loss, 124, 1983, 1990
hydrant vending, "nickel in slot" meter and, 14
inaccuracy, causes, 1886
installation cost, 255, 523
location, at curb, 1836
maintenance; charging for, 703
cost, 1899
revenue increase and, 1976, 1983
overhauling, frequency, 1899
ownership, practice, 25, 255, 514, 701
records, 1890
reversal with compressed air, 1753
size; 514
accuracy and, 1983, 1992
stuffing box, rubber bushings and, 1890
testing; charging for, 702
frequency, 282, 510, 513, 1886
low flows and, 514
master flow recorder and, 1984
in place, 1231
setting back, and 700
under-registration; 505 seq., 510, 1704, 1707
correcting, revenue increase and, 512, 1976, 1983
location near pipe bends and, 1704
low flows and; 513, 1706, 1707
"gulfer" and, 1892
refrigerator, gas-operated, and, 1891
- Meter reading; consumption, unusual, notification and, 394
cost, 394
frequency, 393, 1708
number per man per day, 394, 1899
and petty trouble divisions, consolidation, advantages, 393 seq.
piece work pay and, 1902
see Accounting; Billing
- Metering; advisability, 1901
Baltimore, 518
Bangkok, 16
Boston Metropolitan District, 516, 524
Chicago, 1983
Cincinnati, 703
Cleveland, 522, 524
Columbus, 522, 524
Detroit, 522, 525
Essex Border Utilities Commission, 220
Griffin, Ga., 29
Hartford, Conn., 524
Indianapolis, 623, 1706
Kenosha, Wis., 507
Lockport, N.Y., 486
Lynchburg, Va., 517, 522
Macon, Ga., 25
Manila, 11
Milwaukee, 524
New York City, 523, 1979
Philadelphia, 1980
Pittsburgh, 1981
program; 25
education of public and, 1981
Providence, 524
Rochester, 524
St. Louis, 1715
Troy, N. Y., 54
unauthorized use and; 1705
dripping into containers and, 1706, 1707
water bill and, 1981
Watertown, N. Y., 255
Windsor, Ont., 220
see Consumption
- Methyl red test; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Metropolitan Water District of Southern California; Boulder Dam, Arizona-California case and, 1666 seq.
- Miami, Fla.; purification plant data, 1190
- Michigan State College; swimming pool chlorination, observations, 1061
- Microscopic examination, recording, method, 220

- Microscopic organisms; aeration and, 1409
 alkalinity, caustic, increase and, 107
 books and, 226
 chlorination and; 108, 661, 1740, 1795
 ammonia and, 503, 1177
 classification, 98
 coagulation and; alum and; pre-chlorination and, 1798
 turbidity addition and, 733
 iron and lime and; 102, 223, 733, 969
 chlorination and, 735
 turbidity, artificial and, lime addition and, 969
 color and, 13, 102
 control; importance, 1792
 methods, 102 seq.
 depth and, 100, 1407, 1794
 depth of draft and, 1767, 1794, 1797
 fertility of water for, criterion, nitrogen values and, 100 seq.
 food supply and, 100
 hardness variations due to, 1796
 light and, 100
 lime softening and, 1115, 1352
 occurrence, 98 seq.
 odors, aerial, and, 103
 oxygen liberation and, 1409, 1795
 poisoning of cattle and, 104
 pollution and, 101
 rainfall, heavy and, 1409
 seasonal distribution, 99 seq., 106, 497
 temperature and, 99 seq.
 turbidity and, 100, 102, 107, 733
see Chlorination, taste and odor;
 Copper sulfate; Filtration, rapid sand; Odor; Reservoir; Taste and odor
- Middleboro, Mass.; iron removal, excessive aeration and, 1406
 Midge fly; *see* Chironomus
- Milwaukee, Wis.; accounting, 553
 consumption, metering, and 524
 elevated tank, new, 259
 main sterilization, 1845
 water works organization, 553
- Mine waste; acidity of, biological theory, tests supporting, 1341
 manganese in, source of, 1341
- Mineral content; health and, 887
 nature of, 136 seq.
- Minneapolis, Minn.; B. coli tests, broth of pH 8 and, 413
 manganese and, 1342, 1347, 1348, 1786
- microorganisms, taste and odor, prechlorination and filtration and, 1797
 purification plant data, 1190
- Minnesota Section; 1931 meeting, 139
- Missouri Valley Section; 17th annual meeting, 281
- Mixing; aeration and; diffused; 687, 1405, 1434
 ejectors and, installation and operating cost, 1438
 spray, 1428, 1430
 baffles; 107, 222, 657, 826, 1428, 1431
 adjustable, 1431
 first use of, 1431
 type employed, tabulation, 1192, 1436
- bibliography, 1437
- circular motion and, 71
 first use of, 1420
- head loss, tabulation, 1192
- hydraulic jump and; 826, 1435
 head required, 1437
- impeller and draft tube, 1168
- laboratory apparatus, 1420, 1439
- mechanical; 45, 339, 718, 826, 970, 1174, 1432, 1441
 first use of, 1432
 pre-mixing by flow direction change and air, 210
 square tanks and, 1441
 velocity variations and, correction, 1433
- period; 107, 222, 489, 718, 970, 1168, 1441, 1767
 tabulation, 1192, 1436
- practice, 1416
- pump and, 222, 230, 1429
- spiral flow tank; 1429, 1433, 1460, 1767
 air jets and, 1430, 1434
 type employed, tabulation, 1192, 1436
 velocity and, tabulation, 1192, 1436
see Coagulation; Softening
- Molds; in water, 84
- Monroe, La.; lime and chlorine coagulation, 733
- Montana; fire hose connections, etc., standardization, 904
- Montana Section; 7th annual meeting, 902
- Montreal, Que.; mains, depth and, 1013
 purification plant data, 1190
- Morgantown, W. Va.; manganese and, 1343
- Mount Vernon, Ill.; manganese and, 1343
- Mount Vernon, N. Y.; financing, 1914

- Murphysboro, Ill.; manganese and, 1343
- Mussel, fresh-water; bacterial multiplication in water and, 571
- water contamination and, 572
- Nashville, Tenn.; purification plant data, 1190
- Neodesha, Kans.; mixing, aëration and, 1405
- New Bremen, O.; zeolite softening; 1370
- red water and, 1388, 1392
- New England Power Co.; tax case, 1974
- New Haven, Conn.; sewage treatment plant, storm overflow, automatic regulation, 1551
- New Jersey; Delaware River diversion, Supreme Court decision, 1631, 1665, 1679
- New Orleans, La.; coagulation, iron and, dosage, 734
- mixing, early use of, 1420, 1431
- purification plant data, 1190
- New Westminster, B. C.; water supply history, 802
- see* Greater Vancouver Water District
- New York City; aëration: during flow through aqueduct, 1412
- steps and, efficiency, 1413
- water quality and, 1407
- consumption; 516, 527, 1709, 1979
- reduction program, 1709
- Delaware River; diversion, Supreme Court decision, 1631, 1665, 1679
- supply, cost, 1980
- employees pension system, 1947
- main sterilization, 1837
- manganese and, 1349
- metering and, 523, 1979
- reservoir, water quality, depth and, 1402, 1407
- taste, superchlorination and, 246, 644
- waste detection survey, 1709, 1716
- water cost, 1979
- well supply, Long Island; 1523
- new wells; 1524
- costs, 1531
- New York Harbor; pollution, air absorption and, 64, 1412
- New York State; Delaware River diversion, Supreme Court decision, 1631, 1665, 1679
- typhoid, 1900-30, 55
- water storage law, 1659
- Newark, N. J.; *see* North Jersey Metropolitan District
- Nitrate; significance, 135
- Nitrite; significance, 135
- Nitrogen; content, normal, 62
- forms of, as index of fertility for plankton growths, 100 *seq.*
- solution, rate of, formula, 65
- see* Gases
- Norfolk, Va.; purification plant data, 1190
- North Carolina; drought of 1930; 187 *seq.*
- possibility of greater droughts and, 199
- filtration, rapid sand, permissible rate, 719
- streams; flow, minimum and, 171 *seq.*
- gaging, 172 *seq.*
- North Jersey Metropolitan District; Pequannock supply system; 494
- chlorination and, 497
- quality, 496
- taste and odor and; 496
- chlorine-ammonia and, 500
- Wanaque; aqueduct, sterilization, 1842
- reservoir, manganese and, 1349
- North Vancouver, B. C.; water supply, 806
- see* Greater Vancouver Water District
- Oakland, Cal.; purification plant data, 1190
- Odor; aëration and, 686, 1113, 1404, 1409, 1739
- Asterionella and, 1409
- carbon, activated; filtration and, 1114
- powdered and; 1113
- dosage, 1115, 1117
- chlorination, ammonia and; 688, 1114
- dosage, 690
- Clathrocystis and, 1116
- coagulation and filtration and, 688, 1113
- dead ends and; 96
- ammonia-chlorine and, 690
- hydrogen sulfide content and, 63
- intensity; noticeable, 1114
- tolerated without complaint, 690
- lime softening and, 1114
- measurement; 1741
- concentration by distillation and, 1745
- dilution method, 1113, 1744
- microorganisms and, 685, 1404

- oil waste and, 1405
- Synura and, 1404
- taste and, distinction, 682
- see* Chlorination, taste and odor;
- Taste and odor
- Ohio; softening, increasing use of, 1364
- water bills; assessment against property, 697
- leakage, allowance and, law and, 702
- Oil waste; odor and, aëration and, 1405
- Ojibway, Ont.; *see* Essex Border Utilities Commission
- Oklahoma City; meter corrosion, 1381
- purification plant data, 1190
- Olney, Ill.; manganese and, 1342
- Omaha, Neb.; gas lines, Dresser couplings and, 1816
- Metropolitan Utilities District, financing, 1919
- purification plant data, 1190
- Ontario Hydro-Electric Power Commission; pension system, 1951
- Organic matter; removal by addition of activated carbon, 1397
- see* Coagulation; Iron; Manganese
- Osaka, Japan; water supply, 4
- Ottawa, Ont.; accident prevention, 1129
- ammonia-chlorine treatment, 271
- emergency service, 1130
- employees, superannuation, 1131
- filters, master effluent control device, 1555
- floc estimation by dissolved color method, 1422
- pipe, cast iron, lead vs. compound joints, 1123
- services, thawing, self-contained electric apparatus, savings and, 1127
- waste reduction, 1125
- Oxygen; solution, rate of; 65 seq., 1412
- agitation and, 67
- bubble vs. surface aëration, 67
- formula, 65
- temperature and, 66, 68
- see* Air; Gases; Oxygen dissolved
- Oxygen, dissolved; aëration and, 1408, 1413
- aqueduct, increase in, 1412
- content; factors, 135
- normal, 62
- microorganisms and, 1409, 1795
- reservoir, impounding, depth and, 428, 432, 435, 1402, 1407
- see* Hot water system; Oxygen
- Oysters; purification by placing in water free from pollution, 571
- Ozone treatment; taste and odor and, 646
- Pacific Northwest Section; 5th annual meeting, 1077
- Panama Canal Zone; midge fly and, 668
- Paper manufacture; manganese and, 1343
- Paratyphoid; animal pollution and, 1178
- Paris, France; filters, early use of, 535
- water supply; 19
- early, 534
- Parsippany-Troy Hills Township, N. J.; distribution system, flow tests, 1592
- leakage, 1594
- Pasadena, Cal.; distribution system, vacuum and, field tests, 1754
- flushometer closets, siphonage tests, 1753
- mains, dual, on wide streets, 1823
- Plumbing Fixture Bd., creation of, 1756
- services, 1823
- water; light and power plant, financial data, 1966
- works, funds, control, 1914
- Passaic Consolidated Water Co.; Little Falls plant, data, 1190
- Pennsylvania; Delaware River diversion, Supreme Court decision, 1631, 1665, 1679
- Permanganate; *see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Manganese removal; Taste and odor
- Phenol; adsorption by activated carbon, 642
- oxidation, biological, pH and, 1748
- see* Chlorination, taste and odor
- Phenol determination; 1745
- in coke plant effluents, 1746
- error due to delay in examination, prevention, 1748
- Fox-Gage method, 1747
- Gibbs' method, modification; 1746
- sensitivity and accuracy, 1747
- Philadelphia, Pa.; consumption, 1980
- mains, wooden, 543
- metering, 1980
- pipe, cast iron, early use of, 534
- pumping engine, old, 544
- purification plant data, 1190
- taste, chlorine-ammonia and, 247
- typhoid epidemic, cross-connection and, 1782
- water supply history, 541

- Philadelphia Suburban Water Co.;
consumption, 995
Springton dam and reservoir, 995
Phosphate determination; *see* Boiler
water
Pinellas Water Co.; *see* St. Peters-
burg, Fla.
Pipe; line; gravity, leakage, typhoid
and enteritis outbreaks and, 1782
iron deposits, Crenothrix and,
103
manganese deposits in, 78
materials; cost, comparison, 360
selection, 357 *seq.*
sun, exposure to, temperature and,
whitewashing and, 1585
see Aqueduct; Main; Water hammer
Pipe, brass; corrosion, carbon dioxide
and, 1403
see Brass; Plumbing; Services
Pipe, cast iron; breaks; backfilling
and, 1725
causes, 367, 1717, 1725
foundations and, 1717, 1725, 1729,
1731, 1735
defective pipe and, 1721
freezing and, 1721, 1733
frequency, 1722, 1727, 1735, 1737
minimizing, 1732
pipe handling and, 1726
pressure increase and, 1719, 1730
season and, 1733
temperature, stresses and, 1726
traffic vibration and, 1719, 1726
trench load and, 1730
water hammer and, 1722, 1727, 1730
y-laterals and, 1729
centrifugally spun; 1592
diameter, nominal and actual,
1593
coating; asphalt, 1588
bitumastic; 1587
enamel; centrifugally ap-
plied, friction coefficient,
1590
thickness, 1593
cement lining; cost, 364
first use of, 1863
proposed American tentative
standard, 564
pitch base; 1587
friction coefficient, 1583
Smith's, Dr. Angus, 799
vitreous enamel, 1588
corrosion; soil, 347
tuberculation; 991
cement lining and, 1582
exposed iron and, 1583
geographical distribution in
U. S., 1582
cost, 1850-1932, 1559
first installation in U. S., 534
joint; 1813
cement; 1814
repair, leak clamps and, 1813
Dresser couplings vs. Simplex,
cost and, 1816
jute packing, colon bacteria and,
1062
lead; cast, 1814
caulking, hand vs. com-
pressed air, cost and, 1123
vs. compounds; cost and, 355,
1123
pipe breakage and, 1124
wool, 1814
materials, leakage and, 95
mechanical, 1814
repair, leak clamps and, 1812
laying, cost, 263
lengths, 16-ft.; 1592, 1731
economy and, 1123
life of, 361, 534, 1722
line; carrying capacity, age and;
1599
steel and, comparison, 350
seq., 576
centrifugal, leakage, 1594
cost, compared with steel; 355
seq., 577
with Dresser joints, 1812
submerged; 801, 814
construction, 799
old, 49 *seq.*, 534
specifications, sectional committee
report, 562
thickness; 1731
resistance to impact and, 1731
see Electrolysis; Main; Pipe; Pipe
coating; Pipe corrosion; Pipe
flow; Pipe joint; etc.
Pipe, cement-lined; caustic water
and; coating and, 1866
dead ends and; 1862
flushing and, 1862
cleaning prior to lining, 1865
coating; gelatinous and, 1862
with tar, 1865
corrosion resistance, 363 *seq.*
cracking and loosening; 1866
temperature, stresses and; 1585
whitewashing exterior and,
1585
cutting, 1864
dropping off trucks and into
trenches and, 1863
early use of, 1583
fittings and, lining loosening, 1864
friction coefficient, 364, 1582

- hardness of water, increase and;
 bituminous coating and, 1586
 investigation of, 1583
 lining thickness; 1861
 determining, 568
 metal condition under, 1862
 mud deposits, attack and, 1863
 service connection deposits and,
 1862
 smoothness, permanence and, 1862
 sterilization with HTH, 1845
 tapping, 1864
 see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, wrought
 iron
 Pipe coating; tests of, 365
 wrapped pitch, and cost, 365
 see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, cement-
 lined; Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought
 iron
 Pipe, concrete; carrying capacity,
 364
 centrifugal (Hume), manufacture,
 332
 life, 361 *seq.*
 line; centrifugal (Hume); 332, 341
 carrying capacity, 332
 manganese deposits and, 1349
 manufacture, 362
 see Pipe
 Pipe, copper; annealing, 1827
 manufacture, 1825
 see Copper; Services
 Pipe corrosion; materials, compari-
 son, 364 *seq.*
 tuberculation, carrying capacity
 and, 348, 363
 see Electrolysis; Pipe cast, iron;
 Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe, steel
 Pipe flow; connections to main, reser-
 voir or tank, type, influence of, 120
 formulas; Scobey, 350
 Williams-Hazen, 1590, 1594
 friction coefficient, determination,
 671, 1591
 pressure drop, calculation, 119
 pump pressure and horsepower re-
 quired, calculation, 119
 velocity; calculation, 118
 head, calculation, 118
 see Intake
 Pipe, galvanized; life, 361
 zinc, solution of, carbon dioxide
 and, 1112
 see Services
 Pipe joint; cement, leakage and, 1818
 Dresser couplings; life of, 1815
 strength test, 1818
 jute packing, B. coli and, 1783
 lead substitutes, leakage and, self-
 sealing and, 1817
 leakage and, 1701
 see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, steel
 Pipe, lead; ancient, 532
 life, long, instance of, 534
 see Lead; Services
 Pipe locator; 1883
 Pipe, steel; coating; asphaltum; 798
 and coal tar, 803
 gunite, 331
 Hermastic dip, 331
 wrapping, Pabco, 331, 480
 corrosion; atmospheric, copper
 addition and, 352
 pitting, strength and, 348
 pits, repair by, welding, 348
 soil and; 347, 175
 copper content and, 347
 tuberculation, 171
 jacking under pavement, 1811
 joints, electrolysis-proof, 331
 life of, 349, 361, 576, 803
 line; 19, 798, 803, 820
 carrying capacity, age and, com-
 pared with cast iron, 350 *seq.*,
 576
 cost; compared with cast iron,
 355 *seq.*, 577, 1812
 Dresser joints and, 1811
 curves, tees, etc., of cast iron
 and, 1812
 leakage, 352, 366, 577
 submerged, 804
 welded; 330 *seq.*, 479
 carrying capacity, 332
 reliability, 345 *seq.*, 576
 see Main; Pipe; Pipe coating; Pipe
 corrosion; Pipe flow; Pipe joint;
 Services; etc.
 Pipe, wood; log, early use of, 535, 543
 stave, line, 800, 806, 813
 Pipe, wrought iron; cement-lined, 798
 coating, asphaltum, 798
 see Pipe; Pipe coating; Pipe cor-
 rosion; Pipe flow; Services; etc.
 Piqua, O.; clarifier, 827
 laboratory control, 829
 softening, excess lime and recar-
 bonation, 823
 Pitometer; *see* Distribution system;
 Leakage; Main
 Pittsburgh, Pa.; manganese and, 1343
 metering, 1981
 Planorbis; *see* Snail
 Plumbing; fixtures; control board
 and, 1756
 flow requirements, 1829
 interference between, 1828
 pressure required, 628
 siphonage into supply and, 1750,
 1783

- staining, iron and, 716, 1546
- hot water pressure, boiler inlet and, 1833
- pipng, brass, galvanized fittings and, galvanic action and, 1825
- requirements, minimum, 1754
- vacuum and, tests demonstrating, 1756
- see* Tap; Water closet
- Point Grey, B. C.; *see* Greater Vancouver Water District
- Pollution; air absorption and, 64, 1412
 - animal; dysentery and, 1312
 - paratyphoid and, 1178
 - typhoid and, 1276, 1312
 - indicators; chlorides and, 135
 - free ammonia and; 134
 - albuminoid ammonia ratio and, 134
 - nitrites and, 135
 - intestinal disturbances notwithstanding purification, 1786
 - poisonous chemicals and, 1788
 - rats, jaundice and, 1791
 - see* Disease; Water quality
- Pollution, industrial wastes; control, cooperation and, 638
- see* Oil
- Population; future, forecasting; 205
 - accuracy, 525
 - growth curves, form of, 1628
- Port Arthur, Japan; consumption; water supply, 7
- Port Coquitlam; *see* Greater Vancouver Water District
- Port Moody, B. C.; water supply, 807
- Portland, Ore.; consumption and financial data, 1158
- Portsmouth, Va.; aeration, carbon dioxide removal and, 1413
- Potassium permanganate; *see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Taste and odor
- Potomac River; flow and water quality, drought of 1930 and, 73 seq.
- Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; corrosiveness, aeration and, 1406
- Power; *see* Electric; Hydro-electric; Steam
- Pressure; fire, increasing for, 218
 - increase and, main failures and, 1719, 1730
 - practice, 218, 627, 1734, 1835
 - storage, elevated, and, 259
 - see* Distribution system; Plumbing
- Princeton, Ind.; manganese and, 1342
- Providence, R. I.; aeration, double, 1412, 1767
- consumption, metering and, 524
- corrosiveness, aeration and, 1406
- filtration, rapid sand; 1770
- sand cleaning, caustic soda and, 1771
- lead solvency, lime treatment and, 1762, 1764
- manganese and; 1349, 1350
- laundry staining and, 1765
- removal, iron and lime coagulation and, 1762
- purification plant, data, 1190
- red water; dead ends, bleeders and, 1763
- iron and lime coagulation and, 1773
- lime treatment and, 1763
- water quality, 1774
- Pseudomonas fluorescens*; *see* Bacterium coli
- Pseudomonas pyocyaneus*; *see* Bacterium coli; Bacterium coli test
- Publicity; value, 1183
- Pulaski, Tenn.; manganese and, 1342
- Pump; discharge valve closing time; automatic regulation, 487, 492
 - water hammer and, 95
 - packing, colon bacteria and, 1062, 1783
 - slip, 1706
- Pump, centrifugal; 1120
 - on car running on inclined railway, 1166
 - drive; electric; costs, demand charge, pump sizes and, 57 seq.
 - efficiency; checking, frequent, importance, 59 seq.
 - decrease, grit and, 60
 - importance, 57 seq.
 - maintaining, 58 seq.
 - generator and, speed control by frequency variation, 1545
 - steam turbine, performance, 229 seq.
 - water turbine, 1544
 - purchase of, conditions and, 61
 - size required, determination, 60
- water hammer and; 1132
 - air chamber and, 1138
 - fly wheel and, 1140
 - mathematical analysis and, 1133
 - relief valves and, 1138
 - stop-and-check valve and, 1138
 - surge tank and; 1138
 - Johnson differential, 1139, 1142
- Pumping engine, steam; old, 544
- Pumping station; cost, 342 seq., 492
- discharge headers, design, 854, 857

- drive; electric; 214
 - control, automatic, remote, 209
 - steam; vs. electric, cost and, 1896
 - first installation, 534
 - water power, 249 seq.
- fire protection hazards, 384
- heating, oil burner and, 209
- new, 209, 214, 327, 339, 487
- power supply, unreliability, causes, 383
- trends 1120
- see Storage
- Punta Gorda, Fla.; iron removal, 1550
- Purchasing; bureau and, 1130
- inspection at point of manufacture, 1127
- see Contract; Specifications
- Purification; control; inadequate, typhoid outbreaks and, 1312
- laboratory, 540, 829, 1127
- nomenclature, suggestions re, 1416, 1438, 1440
- plant operators, caliber, raising, 1025
- trends, in foreign lands, 1
- typhoid reduction and, 1780
- see Aëration; Chlorination; Filtration; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Softening; Storage; etc.
- Racine, Wis.; extensions, cost keeping and, 558
- stock inventory, 557
- Rahway, N. J.; prechlorination, residual reduction by aëration and, 1403
- Railroad supplies; zeolite softening and, 1379
- Rainfall; drought; long-time, San Francisco, 477
- water supply and, 477, 545
- of 1930; District of Columbia and, 77
- Illinois and, 840
- Maryland and, 1147
- North Carolina and, 187 seq.
- water supplies and, 73 seq., 528, 840, 1786
- Long Island and, 1523
- Regina and, 241
- Vancouver, B. C., and, 811
- wheat, amount used by, 240
- see Snow; Stream; Water, ground
- Rat; water pollution and, jaundice and, 1791
- Rates; Bangkok, 16
- flat, fixture inspections, necessity and, 1894
- Greater Vancouver Water District (bulk), 821
- increase, private supply development and, 96
- Macon, Ga., 26
- refrigerator, gas, and, 1892
- service charge and, 218, 256
- Soerabaja, street hydrant vending and, 15
- stabilization, advisability, 1563
- Troy, N. Y., 54
- Walkerville-East Windsor Water Commission, 218
- Watertown, N. Y., 256
- Windsor, 218
- see Fire protection; Valuation
- Rayon industry; water treatment, 1778
- Reading, Mass.; iron removal, excessive aëration and, 1406
- Reading, Pa.; coagulation, mixing and, 1425
- Reconstruction Finance Corporation; Emergency Relief and Construction Act of 1932, text of, 1208
- Records; see Distribution system; Meter
- Red water; see Corrosiveness
- Refrigerator; cross-connections and, 1759
- gas-operated; cooling water consumption; 1891
- meter under-registration and, 1891
- water rates and, 1892
- Regina, Sask.; geology of district, 236
- rainfall, 241
- water supply investigation, 235
- Reservoir; concrete; cost, 492
- new, 491, 814
- covered, slopes, washing and, prevention, 1881
- covering, creosoted wood, taste and, 1784
- distribution, open, algae and, chlorine-ammonia and, 1177
- filtered water; capacity tabulation, 1192
- covering practice, 1192
- pipe conducting polluted water through, hazard and, 1784
- sedimentation basin adjoining, pollution hazard and, 1784
- uncovered openings, pollution hazard and, 1785
- impounding; algae, stripping and, 13
- ancient, 530

- area; -drainage basin area ratio, 851
 - and capacity curves, ground and aerial surveys, comparison, 407
 - capacity ratio, 852
- embankment; construction, 333
 - cost, 342 seq.
 - gunite lining, 333
- evaporation loss; 426, 846
 - area-capacity ratio and, 852
- microorganisms, depth and, 1407
- new, 995
- sealing, bentonite and, 336
- sites; aerial mapping and, 398
 - seq., 408
 - selection, 848
- stratification and, 1407
- temperature, depth and, 1407
- open, hedges and, 1883
- pollution, leakage and, 1782
- snail shells (*Planorbis*) in, 663
- worms; red (*Chironomus*), in; 660, 665
 - covering and, 664, 666, 668
 - white, and, 665
- see* Carbon dioxide; Iron; Manganese; Oxygen dissolved; Pipe flow; Tank
- Richmond, B. C.; *see* Greater Vancouver Water District
- Richmond, Va.; prechlorination, residual reduction by aeration and, 1403
- purification plant data, 1190
- River; *see* Stream
- Riverside, Ont.; *see* Walkerville-East Windsor Water Commission
- Rochester, N. Y.; consumption, metering and, 524
- iodization and, 1787
- taste, permanganate and, 246
- University, swimming pool; 1062
- B. aerogenes, cotton rope and, 1063
- Rocky Mountain Section; 5th annual meeting, 578
- Rome (Ancient); baths of, 531
- water supply, 530
- Runoff; *see* Stream
- Sacramento, Cal.; coagulation, mixing and, 1424, 1432, 1433
- Saginaw, Mich.; mixing, 826
- softening and filter plant and costs, 824
- taste, activated carbon and, 824
- Saint Cloud, Minn.; prechlorination, 657
- taste; aeration and, 658
- ammonia-chlorine treatment and, 657
- carbon, activated, and, 658
- Saint Joseph River; flow, 41
- hardness, 41
- watershed, 41
- Saint Louis, Mo.; clarifiers, 827, 1460
- consumption, 1715
- emergency truck, lighting and, 1880
- laboratory control, 829
- leakage survey, 1714
- metering, 1715
- mixing basins, 826, 1460
- pipe; cement-lined, 1863
- steel, Dresser couplings and, 1811
- purification plant, 823, 1190
- sedimentation and coagulation basins, 1458
- softening; cost, 823
- soap saving and, 823, 1129
- Saint Marys River; flow, minimum, 41
- hardness, 41
- watershed, 39
- Saint Paul, Minn.; aeration, cost, 689
- coagulation, mixing and, aeration and, 1434
- odor removal; aeration and, 682
- ammonia-chlorine and, 688
- purification plant data, 1190
- services, 1832
- water supply, 683
- Saint Petersburg, Fla.; leakage, water hammer and, 94 seq.
- water quality, 95 seq.
- water supply; new, 93
- private supplies and, cross-connections and, 96
- Salem, Ill.; manganese and, 1343
- water supply, drought and, 848
- Salem, O.; typhoid epidemic, 1782
- Salem, Ore.; consumption and financial data, 1158
- Salinity; recorder, 330
- Sampling; 1314
- see* Boiler water
- San Francisco, Cal.; consumption, 481
- rainfall data, 477
- services, costs and, 1819
- water supply; drought conditions and, 477
- emergency connection to East Bay Municipal Utility District and, 479
- San Gabriel Dam; *see* Los Angeles County
- Sand; *see* Filter sand
- Sandwich, Ont.; *see* Essex Border Utilities Commission; Walkerville-East Windsor Water Commission

Sanitary survey; 1313
 Santa Barbara, Cal.; water supply,
 drought and, 545
 Screens; revolving, 220, 813
 Seattle, Wash.; consumption and
 financial data, 1158
 Sedimentation; ideal conditions for,
 1444
 plants employing, list of, 1192
 theory, 1442
 turbidity removal and, 106
 Sedimentation basin; attendant and,
 1461
 baffles, harmful effect of, 1454, 1461
 clarifier and; 1166, 1460
 efficiency, 1167, 1460
 retention period, 1167
 sludge; pump and, 1167
 recirculation and, 1167
 water content, 1167
 water loss and, 1167
 covering and; 1457
 columns, flow disturbance and,
 1457
 design; 1442
 models and, 1443
 dimensions, 1451, 1453, 1459
 flow; dispersion, numerical expres-
 sion of, 1448
 observations; colored material
 and, 1447
 sodium or ammonium chlo-
 ride and; 1447
 conductivity cell and,
 1447
 stratification, temperature and,
 1455
 velocity and, 1446, 1453, 1459
 inlet arrangements, 1455, 1459
 number required, 1453
 outlet arrangements, 1457, 1459
 retention period, 337, 1454, 1459
 roof drainage and, 1784
 sludge; decomposition, taste and,
 1785
 removal, 1460
 return from coagulation basin,
 1460
 storage volume, 1454
 see Coagulation basin
 Seoul, Korea; see Keijo
 Services; brass, brittleness, corrosion
 and, 1826
 cast iron, 1819, 1823, 1824
 charging for, 30, 33 seq., 256, 624
 connection, blocking of, cement-
 lined pipe and, 1862
 copper; 552, 1823
 brittleness; 1825

coiling and uncoiling and,
 1824
 installation, boring and, 1822
 iron or steel, connection to, gal-
 vanic action and, 1826
 corporation cock, protusion into
 main, advisability, 1827
 depth, practice, 1011, 1823
 flow volume; inquiries, handling,
 626
 unsatisfactory, causes, 625
 galvanized iron, pitting, 1822, 1825
 installation; in advance of demand,
 32 seq., 633, 1823
 cost; labor charges, 1819
 pavement cutting and; 1822,
 1823
 vs. driving, 1819
 driving, sub-surface structures,
 damage and, 1824
 by plumber, 34
 lead; deposits, electrolytic, 627
 installation, boring and, 1822
 leakage; 1703
 detecting, 509
 measuring, 1713
 soil conditions and, 1820
 statistics, 506
 maintenance; cost, 1899
 and replacement by utility; prac-
 tice, 624
 Wisconsin Commission and,
 624
 materials; capacity and; 629
 age and, 630
 costs and, comparison, 1819
 leakage and, 514
 practice, 255
 multi-family, 1819, 1823
 ownership, practice, 31 seq.
 pressure; losses; corporation cock
 and, 631
 curb stops and, 631
 material and, 631
 meter yokes and; 630
 gaskets and, 630
 pipe cuts, reaming and, 633
 stop and waste valve and,
 631
 low, causes, 627
 size and, 1832
 steel; galvanized; carrying capac-
 ity decrease and, 1825
 pitting, 1822, 1825
 installation, driving and, 1823
 suction and, 18
 thawing, electric, and cost, 1127
 wrought iron, installation, driving
 and, 1823
 see Pipe; Plumbing

- Settling; *see* Sedimentation
- Sewage; pump priming connection, pollution of water supply through, 1752
- treatment and disposal; activated sludge, aeration and, 71
- payment for, sewer rental and, 903
- works, scoring of, 1296
- see* Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium typhosum; Water supply
- Sewer; storm overflow, automatic, 1551
- Sewickley, Pa.; softening; cost estimates, 1373
- zeolite, 1370, 1391
- Shanghai, China; water supply, 8
- Shelbyville, Tenn.; manganese and, 1342
- Silica determination; *see* Boiler water
- Singapore; water supply, 9
- Snail shells (Planorbis); in open reservoir, 663
- Snow; Canadian cities and, 1011
- see* Rainfall
- Soap; consumption; climate and, 860
- hardness and, survey, 859
- waste; hardness and, 43 seq., 1129, 1364
- softening, saving and, 823, 861, 1129, 1171
- water used with, volume, 43, 1129
- Society affairs; Annual Convention, 2025
- California Section, 287
- Canadian Section, 899
- Central States Section, 141
- Four States Section, 1232
- Indiana Section, 737
- Minnesota Section, 139
- Missouri Valley Section, 281
- Montana Section, 902
- Pacific Northwest Section, 1077
- Rocky Mountain Section, 578
- Soda ash treatment; *see* Carbon dioxide removal; Corrosiveness; Softening
- Sodium aluminate; *see* Coagulation; Color removal; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Softening
- Sodium citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Sodium silicate; *see* Corrosiveness
- Soerabaja; Van Kleef meter and, 14
- water works, 14
- Softening; base exchange; corrosiveness and, 1388, 1392
- cost, 1373, 1388
- iron and; 1393
- removal and, 1370
- solution of from rust deposits and, 1382
- vs. lime-soda, 1370, 1387
- manganese and; 1391
- removal and, 1345
- natural vs. synthetic zeolites, 1389, 1393
- plants; automatic, 1382, 1389
- cost, 1372
- municipal, list of, 1368
- regeneration, 1376
- units; gravity vs. pressure, 1391
- use as sand filters during emergency, 1370
- wash water consumption, 1389, 1393
- cost, 44
- economy of, 44
- filtration and; gravel cementation and, 1354
- problems and; 1352
- carbonation and, 1355
- excess lime, carbonation and sludge stabilization and, 1356
- pH of applied water and, 1355
- sand; incrustation and; 1354
- hardness removal by, economy and, 1354
- sludge cake and; 1354
- hosing surface prior to wash and, 1356
- surface wash and, 1356
- solution of, 1355
- hardness; raw water, statistics, 43
- residual, practice, 44, 136, 207, 212, 823, 824, 825, 860, 1171, 1194, 1378, 1382
- household units, number purchased per annum, 1367
- laboratory control, value, 1389
- lime; clarifier and, 211, 1114
- cost, 823
- excess; cost, 824, 825
- plant cost, 824, 825
- and recarbonation; 45, 823
- seq.
- hardness, residual and, 823
- sludge return and, 825
- soda ash and recarbonation; 1168
- sludge return and; 1169
- chemical cost, 1171
- manganese removal and, 1766
- microorganisms and, 1115, 1352
- mixing period and, 45, 210
- odor removal and, 1114
- sludge return and; 212, 1114

- algae and, taste and odor and, 1797
- soda; alum and, 888
- clarifier and; 1371
 - detention period and, 1169
- corrosion and, 1381
- cost, 1373, 1388
- manganese removal and, 1345
- mixing and; 1424
 - period and, 1168, 1372
- plant cost, 1373
- sedimentation period, 889, 1372, 1378
- sludge disposal; 1371, 1392
 - as fertilizer, 1371
- sodium aluminate and, 888
- taste and, carbon addition and, 829
- zeolite, 825
- municipal vs. household, 1367
- plants; municipal, number in U. S., 822, 1364
 - prevalence, increasing, 822, 971
- textile industry and, 1778
 - see Hardness; Lime treatment; Railroad; Soap; Water, ground
- Soil; corrosiveness, 365
- frozen; depth and, 1016
 - perpetually, 1015
 - see Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium anthracis; Bacterium typhosum; Clostridium welchii
- South Pittsburgh, Pa.; clarifiers, 827
- laboratory control, 829
- South Vancouver; water supply, 802
- Southern Pacific Railroad; zeolite softening, 1379
- Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.; rate case, 1954
- Spartanburg, S. C.; filter runs, algae and, copper sulfate and, 729
- Specifications; preparation of; 869
 - inspection, provision for, 871
 - standardization of, 867
- Spokane, Wash.; consumption and financial data, 1158
- Spring Valley Water Co.; tax case, 1973
- Springfield, Ill.; odor removal; activated carbon and, 1116
 - softening and, 1116
 - taste and odor, ammonia-chlorine and, 247, 1116, 1789
- Springton Dam; see Philadelphia Suburban Water Co.
- Sprinkler system; charge and, practice, 54
- Staphylococcus; aureus, chlorine and, 1059
- multiplication in water; 572
 - fresh-water mussels and, 573
- Staunton, Ill.; impounding reservoir data, 851
 - manganese and, 1343
- Steam plant; power cost, compared with hydro-electric, load variations and, 1639
 - see Boiler
- Steel; see Corrosion; Pipe, steel; Services
- Sterilization; see Chlorination; Lime treatment
- Sterilizer; siphonage into water supply and, 1760
- Storage; alkalinity, caustic, increase, algae and, 107
 - carbon dioxide reduction and, 106
 - distribution; capacity, data, various plants, 1102
 - volume required, 1687
- elevated; advantages, 1121
 - pump operation and, 1121
- hardness and, 52
- long period, 116
- open basin, aeration and, 69
- purification and, 116, 536, 1294, 1312
 - see Reservoir; Tank
- Stream; flow; "average normal," definition, 1659
 - comparisons, unit, weekly discharge per square mile and, 176
 - diversion; between drainage basins; 1623
 - number of states permitting, 1664
 - compensation and; 1631
 - in kind; 1653
 - examples, 1657
 - effects of; 1637
 - on stages downstream; 1637
 - formula, 1682
 - flood stages of receiving stream and, 1645
 - legal aspects, 1628
 - methods, comparison, 1649
 - by pondage; 1643
 - computation, 1654
 - with reserve flow, 1650
- drought, definition, 184
- factors, 177 seq.
- gaging; in Maryland, 1149
 - in North Carolina, 172 seq.
- low; average, definition, 183, 202
- frequency, 186
- minimum, in North Carolina, 171 seq.
- records, long term, necessity of, 203

- regulation by storage reservoirs, New York State law and, 1659
- soil nature and, 198
- temperature and, 177 seq.
- time of transit and, 1646
- variations; between different basins, 196 seq.
- diurnal, evaporation and transpiration and, 175, 177 seq.
- vegetation, consumptive draft of, 178
- reservation for future water supply needs, 1627
- stage; -discharge relation, 1637
- rainfall and, 1647
- uses of, 1625, 1680
- see* Water resources; Water rights
- Streptococci; chlorine and, 1061
- Stuart, Fla.; iron removal, gravel beds and, 1550
- Sulfate; hydrogen sulfide production in distribution system and, 1793
- Sulfur dioxide; *see* Dechlorination
- Sulfuric acid; manufacture, at water works, 272
- see* Coagulation
- Superior, Wis.; aëration, 1406
- soap consumption, hardness and, survey, 859
- Swimming pool; *B. aerogenes*; cotton rope and, 1063
- significance, 1277
- chlorination, residual required; 1061, 1062
- B. coli* and, 1062
- pH and, 1054
- streptococci and, 1061
- cross-connections and, 1783
- disease transmission and, 1791
- recirculation rate, 1062
- temperature and, 1063
- Sydney, Australia; Neapean Dam construction camps, 14
- water supply, 12
- Synura; chlorination taste and, 244
- taste and odor, aëration and copper sulfate and, 1404
- Tacoma, Wash.; consumption and financial data, 1158
- Tampa, Fla.; chlorination, taste and odor, ammonia and; 271
- cost, 275
- coagulation, alum and sulfuric acid, 272
- corrosiveness, pH adjustment with lime and, 272
- purification plant data, 1190
- sulfuric acid manufacture, 272
- water supply, 272
- Tank; bacterial aftergrowths and, 273
- elevated; altitude valve; 1006
- closing time, hammer and, 261
- operations, record of, transmitting, 1007
- control, automatic, 1005
- freezing; circulation and, 1014
- heating and, 1015
- wooden roof, false and, 1015
- heating equipment, 1006
- steel; new, 259
- large, 19
- water level, transmitting, 1006
- roof, siphonage or backflow from, 1783
- surge, Johnson differential, 1139
- wash water; 216
- capacity and height tabulation, 1192
- see* Pipe flow; Storage
- Tansa Dam; *see* Bombay
- Tap; dripping, volume wasted and, 1708
- Taste and odor; aëration and, 68, 72, 245, 639, 658, 887, 1404
- bibliography, 654
- carbon, activated, and; 247, 641, 823 seq., 974
- filtration and; 890, 1740
- installations, 643
- rate and, 644
- reactivation frequency, 644
- woody taste in effluent, growths in carbon and, 1796
- powdered, addition, and; 658, 824 seq., 829, 1396, 1740
- cost, 658
- number of plants employing, 643, 974
- causes, 133, 242 seq., 637, 650, 1395
- chlorides and, 135, 735
- chlorination; ammonia and, 500, 641
- 657, 822 seq., 828, 890, 1173, 1360
- pre-, and, 246, 641, 645, 1740
- super-, and; 644, 975, 1740
- and activated carbon filtration, 645, 975
- after tastes and, 645
- coagulation, iron, lime and chlorine, 735 seq.
- committee report, 1738
- constancy, importance, 1788
- dead ends and, 1400
- filtration and; 639
- idle filters and, 1785
- flavoring, addition of, 1788
- health and, 1112

- importance, 1111
 measuring; concentration by distillation and, 1742
 method for, need of, 636, 1112, 1738, 1749
 microorganisms and; 101, 497, 637, 1174, 1793
 aëration and, 63, 245, 1325
 Beggiatoa and, 63
 carbon, activated, and; 642
 powdered, addition; dosage and, 1175, 1397
 particle size and, 1398
 chlorination; ammonia and 500, 1175, 1325, 1328, 1739
 pre-, and, 1798
 super-, and, 246
 depth of draft and, 1767
 filtration and, 1799
 organisms involved and treatment employed, list, 647
 Synura and, 1404
 ozonization and, 646
 permanganate and, 246, 654, 975, 1740
 recording, 636
 sedimentation basin sludge decomposition and, 1785
 softening; lime taste, carbon addition and, 829
 sludge return, algae and, 1797
 tolerance, absence of necessity for, 638
 treatment employed at various plants, list, 650
 types reported, 636
 wastes, industrial, causing, 637
 zinc and, 1112
 see Ammonia; Carbon, activated; Chlorination, taste and odor; Odor
 Taxation; income, federal, interest charges and, 1973
 of municipally-owned works, 1164
 in United States, data, 1914
 Teeth; mottled enamel, fluoride in drinking water and, 1787
 Temperature; aëration and, 1408
 depth and, in impounding reservoir 1407
 see Chlorine absorption; Coagulation; Filtration, rapid sand; Microscopic organisms; Well
 Texas; waters of, manganese and, 78 seq.
 Textile industry; water treatment and, 1778
 Thomasville, Ga.; accounting and financing, 27 seq.
 Ticonderoga, N. Y.; water supply, 264
 Tokyo, Japan; consumption; water works, 5
 Toledo, O.; filter; runs, algae and, 1363
 washing, double, benefits, 1361
 purification plant data, 1190
 Toronto, Ont.; B. coli tests, lactose broth, brilliant green bile and Dominick-Lauter broth, comparison, 1305
 purification plant data, 1190
 taste, superchlorination and dechlorination and, 246, 644
 tunnel, filtered water, Johnson differential surge tanks and, 1141
 Transpiration; see Rainfall; Stream
 Trench; excavation, 1122
 Trenton, N. J.; purification plant data, 1190
 Troy, N. Y.; consumption, 54
 metering, 54
 rates, 54
 reforestation, 53
 typhoid, 1900-30, 54 seq.
 water supply; history, 49
 quality, 51 seq.
 Tulsa, Okla.; purification plant data, 1190
 Tunnel; 811
 Turbidity; in impounding reservoir water, depth and, 428, 433
 nature of, 132
 see Coagulation; Filtration, rapid sand; Microscopic organisms; Sedimentation
 Turbidity determination; floc detector, 1422
 silica standards, value variations, 1423
 superimposed cover glass slide method, 1422, 1439
 Twin Falls, Idaho; chlorine-ammonia treatment, 1173
 Typhoid; animal pollution and, 1276, 1312
 deaths, monetary loss and, 1019
 drinking from stream and, 1185
 epidemics; carriers and, 1071
 water-borne; chlorination, inadequate and, 1312
 conduit, gravity, tile, leakage and, 1782
 contamination during distribution and, 1311
 cross-connections and, 1311, 1758, 1781
 purification control, inadequate, and, 1312
 Indiana, 1908 and 1931, 1019
 New York State, 1900-30, 55

- statistics; compiling, non-resident deaths and, 1066
- large cities of U. S., in 1931, 1066
- Troy, N. Y., 1900-30, 54 seq.
- Washington State, 1923-31, 1181
- water purification and, 1780
- well supply and, 1187
- see* Bacterium paratyphosum; Bacterium typhosum; Paratyphoid

- United Railways and Electric Co., Baltimore; rate case, 1963
- United States; Government documents, useful, 1867
- taxation, data, 1914
- United States Treasury Dept.; water quality standard; 1283
- conformity with, degree of, 1285
- development, 1281
- wide use of, 2
- Urbana, Ill.; *see* Champaign, Ill.
- Uric acid; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Utica, N. Y.; water supply, West Canada Creek diversion agreements and, 1651

- Valuation for rate making; depreciation, accrued, determining, 1961, 1968
- "going concern value" and; 1958
- measurement, 1959
- overhead expenses and, 1956
- rate base, definition, 1956
- reproduction cost and; 1954
- and historic cost, 1964
- trends, recent, 1953
- Valves; gate; closure; partial, wear and, 858
- by vibration, 856
- history, 677
- inspection; 1875
- frequency, 680, 855
- size, smaller than main, 680
- specifications, 677
- operation, electric and air equipment, portable, 1876, 1879
- see* Distribution system
- Valves, check; *see* Water closet
- Vancouver, B. C.; *see* Greater Vancouver Water District
- Vancouver, Wash.; consumption and financial data, 1158
- Vitamines; water supply and, 1788
- Voges-Proskauer; *see* Bacteria, colon group

- Walkerville-East Windsor Water Commission; pumping facilities, 217
- rates, 218

- services, hydrants and mains, freezing and, 1011
- see* Essex Border Utilities Commission
- Walla Walla, Wash.; consumption and financial data, 1158
- Wapakoneta, O.; zeolite softening, 1370, 1382
- Warrentown, N. C.; corrosiveness; 721
- lime treatment and, 723
- iron removal plant; 716
- cost, 720
- results, 721
- Washington, D. C.; coagulation, acid and clay addition and, 74 seq.
- phenol tastes, ammonia and, 75 seq.
- prechlorination, 76
- purification plant data, 1190
- water supply, drought and, 73 seq.
- Washington, State of; chlorination, 1178
- filtration plants, 1180
- typhoid and infant diarrhea, 1923-31, 1181
- water supply treatment, regulations re, 1179
- Washington Suburban Sanitary District, Md.; red and white worms in reservoir, etc., 665
- Waste; causes, 1700
- faucet, dripping and, volume and, 1708
- house to house inspection and, 516, 523, 1125
- prevention, importance, 1124
- survey and, 220
- see* Consumption; Leakage
- Water; dissociation, 985, 988
- use, unauthorized, 1705, 1707
- Water analysis; 1867
- interpretation, 132
- "Standard Methods," statement re, 1609
- see* Bacteriological examination; Microscopical examination
- Water closet, flushometer; siphonage into supply and; 1750
- check valves and, 1753, 1757
- tests demonstrating, 1753
- vacuum breaker and, 1760
- see* Plumbing
- Water cost; 1188
- Cleveland, 1361
- New York City, 1979
- Pacific Northwest cities, analysis, 1157
- volume produced and, 1160
- Water, gratuitous; 1895
- Griffin, Ga., 35

- Pacific Northwest cities, 1161
- Water, ground; irrigation water percolation and, 1689
- prospecting for, 235 seq.
- rainfall percolation, factors, 240
- replenishing, "spreading grounds" and, 1689
- softening during flow through natural zeolites, 1547
- see* Infiltration gallery; Well
- Water hammer; bibliography, 1145
- main failures and, 1722, 1727, 1730
- mathematical analysis, 1133
- misconception of, 858
- see* Leakage; Pump; Pump, centrifugal; Tank
- Water measurement; volume units, relationship, 176
- see* Meter; Stream
- Water quality; B. aerogenes, significance, 1269
- B. coli; significance, 138, 1269
- standard and, 138
- chlorides, limit and, 135
- color, amount noticeable, 132
- copper; health and, 731
- limit and, 731
- factors, unusual, 1780
- iron, limit and, 137
- physical, constancy, importance, 1788
- Treasury Dept. standard; 1283
- conformity with, degree of, 1285
- development, 1281
- wide use of, 2
- see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Odor; Pollution; Purification; Taste and odor; Water analysis; etc.
- Water resources; conservation, 1625
- control, in U. S., 1659
- see* Stream; Water rights; Water supply
- Water rights; British Columbia and, 804
- interstate streams, Supreme Court decisions, 1631, 1663, 1676
- reasonable use and, 1630
- riparian, 1629, 1679
- see* Stream; Water resources
- Water supply; ancient, 529
- control, state, 1179
- drought and, 73 seq., 477, 528, 545, 840, 1786
- frost, perpetual, and, 1016
- history, 529
- rating, numerical; 1288
- bibliography, 1296
- regional, 1149
- sewage reclamation and, 1786
- sources, data, 875, 1148, 1181
- surveys, aerial mapping and, 397
- in U. S., industrial utility of, 1867
- vitamines and, 1788
- volume, safety factor and, 528
- see* Fire insurance; Fire protection; Purification; Stream; Water, ground; Water resources; Water rights; Water works; Well; etc.
- Water unaccounted for; 1884, 1898, 1901
- analysis, 1707
- average in U. S., 521
- Baltimore, 521
- expression as percentage, accuracy, 95
- Fall River, Mass., 521
- Griffin, Ga., 29
- Indianapolis, 1707
- Kenosha, Wis., analysis of, 507
- Lynchburg, Va., 521
- Manila, 11
- meter ownership and, size and, 514
- St. Petersburg, Fla., 95
- statistical analysis, 513
- Wisconsin cities, 505
- see* Leakage
- Water works; beautification, 1880
- betterment, need of, 1564
- conventions, value of, 725
- cost, Pacific Northwest cities, analysis, 1157
- employees; accident prevention program, savings effected by, 1129
- insurance and, 26
- organization and, 1119
- superannuation and; 1131, 1937
- examples, 1942
- plans in operation, classification, 1941
- floods, protection and, 1850
- insurance rates, fire and life, and, 1579
- life span and, 1579
- literature, Governmental, relating to, 1867
- materials and labor costs, changes in, 1558
- number in U. S., 1850-1924, 1559
- officials, tenure of office and, 1025
- output, metering of, importance, 59
- reports, annual, 282
- service field orders, handling, 394 seq.
- turn on and off service, 833
- see* Administration; Extensions; Financing; Fire protection; Inquiries; Materials; Purification; Valuation; Water supply; etc.

- Waterford, N. Y.; coagulation; air
jet conditioning and, 1438
alum and acid, 1431, 1438
laboratory mixing apparatus, 1439
Watershed; access; by permit only,
818
Widal test requirement and, 818
area determination, aerial mapping
and, 398
forest and, water quality and, 426
forestation, 53, 537
ownership, 818
pollution, animal, and, 1178
population, resident, pollution haz-
ard and; 1293
distance from intake and, 1294
protection; 537
ownership and patrol of, inade-
quacy, 1179
see Stream
Watertown, N. Y.; consumption, 256
filters, 253
metering, 255
pitometer survey, 255
rates, 256
services, 255
water supply; 253
financial data, 258
history, 249
Weiser, Idaho; filter plant, 1173
taste and odor, chlorine-ammonia
and carbon treatments and, 1174
Well; abandoned, plugging, 879
ancient, 529
artesian, new, 547
casing corrosion; 1524
prevention, 880
collecting system, tunnel, 1541
construction; casing; 370, 879, 1529
perforating, 371, 1535
riveted, 378, 879
welded, 379, 1535
contamination, prevention and,
1519
deep, in sand, 1512, 1523
diameter, selection, 369, 375, 380,
1536
drilling, rotary hydraulic, 1519
specifications, 877
strainers and, 1517, 1520
on distribution system, 1684
drainage, construction, 376
drawdown, 1516
dug, concrete walls, waterproofing
of, 882
flood protection and, 1853
gravel wall; construction; 239, 372
contract, penalties and, 1527
rotary drilling; 1527
vs. standard cable tool,
374
specifications, 1525
cost, 1531
new, 550
operating cost, 1532
vs. plain well; 372
yield and, 373
iron content, high, air access and,
1550
loss during construction and opera-
tion, causes, analysis, 1534
new, 93
pollution; 1537, 1782
garbage reduction waste, im-
pounded, and, 266
typhoid and, 1187
pumping; air lift; 1540
carbon dioxide removal and,
1413, 1547
deep well turbine; efficiency loss,
sand and, 1510
history and development,
1499
impulse type, 1504
mixed flow type, 1507
performance characteristics,
1503
reaction type, 1506
ground water level lowering and
1514
salting and, 3
site; cesspool or privy, distance
and, 878
selecting, 876
sewers, distance and, 878
sterilization, chlorine and, 881, 1521
temperature, depth and, 1546
yield, increasing; 1521
back blowing and, 1521
see Water, ground
Wenatchee, Wash; consumption and
financial data, 1159
West Frankfort, Ill; impounding
reservoir data, 851
water supply, drought and, 849
West Palm Beach, Fla.; aeration,
double, 1412
coagulation, aeration and, 1405
corrosiveness, aeration and, 1406
West Palm Beach Water Co.; home
beautification, encouraging, 1897
West Vancouver, B. C.; water supply,
806
see Greater Vancouver Water
District
West Virginia; streams, manganese
and, 1342
Weston, W. Va.; manganese and, 1343

- Wilmington, Del.; purification plant data, 1190
Windsor, Ont.; metering, 220
pumping facilities, 218
rates, 218
services and meters, freezing of, 1011
see Essex Border Utilities Commission
Winnetka, Ill.; dechlorination, bisulfite and, 645
sedimentation basin sludge decomposition, taste and, 1785
Winnsboro, S. C.; main extensions, practice, 32
Winona Lake, Ind.; typhoid epidemic, cross-connection and, 1782
Wisconsin; consumption statistics, 506
services, maintenance and replacement, Public Service Commission and, 624
water unaccounted for, statistics, 505
Worms; white (*Sagomyia Pluimicornis*), in water supply, 667
see Chironomus; Reservoir
Yakima, Wash.; consumption and financial data, 1158
Yokohama, Japan; water works, 6
Youngstown, O.; corrosion of hot water piping, 1381
purification plant data, 1190
Zinc; taste and, 1112
see Pipe, galvanized

AUTHOR INDEX

- ALFKE, C. J., material control policies, 2000
- ALLEN, T. H., *see* Lanham, W. G.
- ANGILLY, C. E., installation and maintenance of gate valves, 677
- ANGUS, R. W., the flow of water in pipes, 118
- APPLEBAUM, S. B., water softening by zeolite in municipalities, 1364
- ARMSTRONG, J. W., history of water supply with local reference to Baltimore, 529.
- BABBITT, H. E., glimpses of foreign water works, 1
- BAHLMAN, C., larval contamination of a clear water reservoir, 660
- BANKSON, E. E., relief from downward trend in water revenues, 1893
- BARNUM, E. K., the Chenery Project, California, 325
- BAUERMANN, J. F. D., ammoniation in the Newark water supply, 494
- BAYLIS, J. R., taste and odor elimination, 635
- BEAN, E. L., *see* Craig, E. C.
- BECKER, C. H., meeting of the Four States Section, 1232
- BERRY, A. E., vegetable growths in water supplies, 97
12th annual convention of Canadian Section, 899
- BIRKINBINE, J. L. W., the merits of steel pipe for water mains, 345
- BLAKESLEY, A., factors determining well diameter and casing, 375
- BLUM, L. D., interest during construction, 1970
- BOOTH, G. W., the influence of water works on fire protection classification, 1569
- BOYNTON, P., and CARPENTER, L. V., manganese and its relation to filters, 1341
- BROWN, H. H., elevated storage in Milwaukee, 259
- BRUHN, J. A., *see* Niemeyer, H. W.
- BRUSH, W. W., changes in cost of water works labor and materials, 1558
- BUICE, W. A., *see* Ellison, G.
- BURGESS, P., cast iron pipe for transmission and distribution of water supplies, 357
discussion, steel pipe, 575
- BUSWELL, A. M., *see* Hudson, H. W.
- CAIRD, J. M., the Troy water works, 49
- CALVERT, C. K., contamination of ground water by impounded garbage waste, 266
25th annual meeting of Indiana Section, 737
- CALVERT, J. T., the London water supply, 110
- CARPENTER, L. V., *see* Boynton, P.
- CHAPIN, C. K., billing and collection methods, 830
- CHASE, E. S., numerical rating of public water supplies, 1288
- CLEVELAND, E. A., the water supply of Greater Vancouver, 795
- CONANT, D. J., turbine well pumps—their history and development, 1499
- CONATY, A. J., inventory and stock control, 553
- CRAIG, E. C., BEAN, E. L., and SAWYER, R. W., iron and lime in removal of manganese, 1762
- CUNNINGHAM, F. G., and DONALDSON, W., the Memphis water supply, 1539
- CUNNINGHAM, J. W., observations on utility finances and accounting, 1152
- DANIELS, F. R., objectionable features commonly found in water works systems, 382
- DONALDSON, W., *see* Cunningham, F. G.
- DUNWOODY, J. S., pension for water works employees, 1937
- ELIEL, L. T., aerial maps aid water surveys, 397
- ELLISON, G., HACKLER, H. W., and BUICE, W. A., effects of age and storage temperatures on growth of bacteria in water samples, 895

- ESPY, T. W., meeting San Francisco drought conditions, 477
- FAUDE, F. M., cost keeping and budget control, 277
- FERGUSON, H. F., *see* Klassen, C. W.
- FINCH, R. M., Minnesota Section meeting, 139
- FINDLAY, R. E., administration and financial problems in Georgia—Macon, 22
- FLENTJE, M. E., report of committee on control of tastes and odors, 1738
- FOOTE, H. B., 7th annual convention of Montana Section, 902
- FRISK, P. W., the elimination of manganese in reservoirs, 425
- GAYTON, L. D., the effect of sizes and maintenance of meters on revenues, 1983
- GERBER, W. D., the drought of 1930 and surface water supplies in Illinois, 840
- VAN GIESEN, I. D., corrosion in neutral waters, 984
- GLENN, E., *see* Moon, M. P.
- GOLDSMITH, C., distribution system facts and fancies, 854
- GORMAN, A. E., *see* Reynolds, M. B.
- GOUDEY, R. F., water purification outside of California, 822
- GREEN, E. W., 12th annual convention of California Section, 287
- HACKLER, H. W., *see* Ellison, G.
- HALE, F. E., present status of aeration, 1401
- HALEY, H. J., the Watertown water system, 249
- HALL, R. B., AND SMITH, S. H., the selection and operation of centrifugal pumps, 57
- HANSEN, P., unsuspected, unusual and little known factors in water supply quality, 1780
- HARDIN, E. A., design and operation data on large rapid sand filtration plants in the United States and Canada, 1190
- HECHMER, C. A., Chironomus in water supply, 665
- HOFFMAN, M. F., the stub plan of customers' accounting, 692
- HORTON, R. E., water diversion between drainage basins, 1623
- HOWARD, N. J., water analysis, its interpretation and relationship to water purification, 132
- comparison of results with standard lactose, brilliant green bile and Dominick-Lauter broths, 1305
- HOWSON, L. R., Cedar Rapids water softening and filtration plant, 204
- recent trends in factors affecting the rate base, 1953
- HUDSON, H. W., AND BUSWELL, A. M., soap consumption and water quality, 859
- HUGHES, W. P., purification of Snake and Clearwater Rivers, 1173
- HURLBUT, W. W., expansion of the Los Angeles distribution system, 1684
- HURTGEN, P. J., unaccounted for water, 505
- JACOBS, E., *see* Wichers, C. M.
- JAGGER, J. E., construction and operating records of plant facilities, 1922
- JESSEN, F. W., manganese bacteria in the waters of Texas, 78
- see* Williams, O. B.
- JONES, M. S., water well casing, 378
- JORDAN, F. C., twenty-five years in retrospect, 1018
- JORDAN, H. E., brilliant green bile for coli-aerogenes group determinations, 1027
- KEIS, F. J., the artesian water supply for the Latham Water District, N. Y., 547
- KEITH, J. C., winter operation of water works systems, 1009
- KELLY, E. M., the Boulder City, Nevada, water works, 1165
- KEPNER, D. E., 5th annual meeting of Rocky Mountain Section, 578
- KILLAM, E. T., friction coefficient tests on cast iron distribution mains with centrifugally applied bitumastic enamel lining, 1590
- KLASSEN, C. W., AND FERGUSON, H. F., sanitary specifications and construction for water wells, 875
- LAASE, W. F., construction and maintenance of deep wells in sand strata on Long Island, N. Y., 1523
- LABOON, J. F., the filtration plant and pumping station at Lockport, N. Y., 483
- LANE, D. A., the loss of wells in construction and operation, 1534
- LANE, F. W., the new water supply for St. Petersburg, Florida, 93

- LANGELEIR, W. F., the theory and practice of aeration, 62
 LANHAM, W. G., AND ALLEN, T. H., construction and maintenance of deep wells in sand strata, 1512
 LAUTER, C. J., the effect of the 1930 drought on the Washington water supply, 73
 LAWLOR, F., *see* Thompson, S. A.
 LAWRENCE, W. C., further experience with high rate of filter wash, 1358
 LEAHY, H. W., cotton guard rope in swimming pools as source of colon-aerogenes group, 1062
 LECHNER, B. J., 33rd meeting of Central States Section, 141
 LYLES, J. E., use of ammonia at Tampa water purification plant, 271
 MABEE, W. C., breaks in cast iron pipe gridiron systems, 1717
 MACDONALD, W. E., operating economies in water works systems, 1119
 MALLMANN, W. L., hydrogen-ion concentration in disinfection by chlorination, 1054
 MARQUIS, J. K., copper sulfate as an algicide, 728
 MCCURDY, H. S. R., the Springton dam and reservoir, 995
 MCNAMEE, R. L., the new Fort Wayne water supply, 36
 MCQUEEN, A. W. F., water hammer and surge tanks, 1132
 MOON, M. P., AND GLENN, E., fresh-water mussels and the bacterial content of water, 571
 MORRILL, A. B., sedimentation basin research and design, 1442
 MORRIS, S. B., cross connections with public water supplies, 1750
 MORROW, D. C., effect of maintenance of meters on revenues, 1976
 MOWER, C. M., JR., discussion, unaccounted for water, 1231
 MUEGGE, O. J., *see* Warrick, L. F.
 NELSON, F. B., underground waste detection as a factor in the New York water conservation program, 1709
 NEWELL, I. L., nomogram for the evaluation of pH, alkalinity and carbon dioxide in water, 560
 NIEMEYER, H. W., AND BRUHN, J. A., pressure losses in customers' services, 623
 NIGHTINGALE, H. W., chlorination of water supplies in the State of Washington, 1178
 NOBLE, R. E., *see* Tonney, F. O.
 POE, C. F., the correlation of the cellobiose test for the colon-aerogenes groups, 891
 POWELL, H. P., administration and financial problems in Georgia—Griffin, 29
 PRINGLE, D. R., administration and financial problems in Georgia—Thomasville, 27
 RANDLETT, F. M., the standardization of specifications for materials and equipment, 867
 RAY, C. E., JR., minimum flow of North Carolina streams, 171
 REDDICK, H. G., *see* Stokes, D. B.
 REYNOLDS, M. B., AND GORMAN, A. E., progress toward filtration in Chicago, 965
 RICHARDSON, C. G., developments in metering and controlling equipment, 1551
 RIDER, J. H., value of water works conventions to plant operators, 725
 RITTER, C., the presumptive test in water analysis, 413
 RUMMEL, J. K., control tests for the treatment of feed and boiler water, 2004
 RUPARD, H., instrument and contro. equipment for an elevated storage tank, 1005
 SAWYER, R. W., *see* Craig, E. C.
 SCHWARTZ, J., guarantee payment of water bills, 1994
 SCHWIER, E. C., budgetary control of expenses, 1904
 SIEMS, V. B., improvement reserves for leveling financial peaks and valleys, 1911
 SKINNER, A. E., causes of waste in distribution systems, 1700
 SMITH, S. H., *see* Hall, R. B.
 SPALDING, G. R., experience with activated carbon, 1394
 SPAULDING, C. H., some quantitative odor determinations, 1111
 filter problems and water softening, 1352
 STAPLETON, J. E., mechanical billing and posting, 387

- STOKES, D. B., AND REDDICK, H. G.,
linings for cast iron pipe, 1582
- STRICKLAND, G. H., the water supply
of the Essex Border District,
217
- SYMMS, M., "tuning in" on your con-
sumer, 1183
- TARBETT, R. E., conformity of public
water supplies to the United
States Treasury Department
standard, 1281
- TAYLOR, A., gravel envelope versus
standard wells, 369
- THOMPSON, S. A., AND LAWLOR, F.,
performance of small turbo cen-
trifugal units, 229
- THUMA, R. A., aeration with com-
pressed air for removing odors,
682
- TONNEY, F. O., AND NOBLE, R. E.,
colon-aerogenes types of bacteria
as criteria of fecal pollution, 1267
- TRACE, V. E., meeting emergency
drought conditions in Santa Bar-
bara, California, 545
- TRICE, M. F., the new iron removal
plant at Warrentown, N. C., 716
- VENTRE, E. K., coagulation with
lime and chlorine, 733
- WARNER, C. F., Everglades domestic
water supply, 885
- WARRICK, L. F., AND MUEGGE, O. J.,
taste and odor removal, 242
- WATERMAN, E. L., 17th Missouri Val-
ley Section meeting, 281
- WEIR, P. L., water treatment at
Atlanta, Georgia, 105
- WELLS, J. P., the water supplies of
LeRoy and Ticonderoga, N. Y.,
262
- WHEELER, R. C., the cost of false
economy, 128
- WHITAKER, O. C., have our meter
reading sections overlooked an
opportunity?, 392
- WHITMAN, E. B., per capita water
consumption, 515
- WICHERS, C. M., AND JACOBS, E., a
granulometric test for sand, 705
- WILLARD, E. C., 5th annual meeting
of Pacific Northwest Section, 1077
- WILLCOMB, G. E., floe formation and
mixing basin practice, 1416
- WILLIAMS, O. B., AND JESSEN, F. W.,
oxidation of manganese by bac-
teria, 88
- WILSON, C., care of public water sup-
plies, 1311
biological control as affecting plant
operation, 1792
- WILSON, E. K., trunk main surveys,
669
- WOLMAN, A., the water resources com-
mission of Maryland, 1147
- WYNNE-ROBERTS, R. O., underground
water supplies of Regina, 235

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

I. AUTHORS

- ABEL, 1255
 ACKERMAN, A. J., 1239
 ADAMS, B. A., 169, 614, 615, 940, 1249
 ADAMS, F. P., 1240
 ADAMS, J. C., 1493
 ADAMS, O., 1492
 ADLER, O., and ADLER, R., 913
 ADLER, R., 1088
 see ADLER, O.
 AITKEN, P. W., 1089
 ALEXANDER, W. H., 472
 ALSBERG, J., 305
 AMISS, T. L., 942
 ANDERSON, H. B., 964, 1494
 ANDERSON, W. F., 961
 ANDREW, R. L., 918
 ANDREWS, J. R., 1254
 ANGUS, R. W., 322
 ANSELM, S., *see* MANUELLI, C.
 APPEL, T. B., 607
 APPELBAUM, S. B., 1486, 1488
 ARCHER, E. T., 1494
 ARMSTRONG, J. W., 771, 1100
 VAN ARNUM, W. I., 953
 ATKIN, W. R., *see* THOMPSON, F. C.
 AUERBACH, J., 909
 AUGENER, H., and LOHMANN, H., 606
 AYRES, L. E., 744
 AYYANGAR, K. V. N., *see* KING, H. H.
 AZADIAN, A., 170, 322, 786

 BABBITT, H. E., 150, 296, 584, 591, 596,
 744, 1241, 1464
 BACH, H., 784, 1107
 BACHELDER, W. H., 585
 BACHRACH, E. W., 774
 BACON, G., 322
 BADGER, C. H., 1091
 BADGER, E. F., 792
 BADO, A. A., and TRELLES, R. A., 1087
 BAHLMAN, C., 945, 953, 958
 see EVANS, E. B.
 BAKER, C. M., 790, 1265
 BALDWIN, F. O., 930
 BALL, E. B., 1477
 BAMBERGER, J. M., 318
 BARDWELL, R. C., KNOWLES, C. R.,
 and SOUTHCOTT, J. R., 2047
 BARDWELL, R. C., and WESLEY, J. B.,
 315

 BARDWELL, R. C., *et al.*, 2046
 BARNES, M. F., 596
 BARRETT, R. J., 923
 BARROWS, H. K., 950
 BARRY, C. E., 762
 BARTLETT, M. C., 921
 BARTOW, E., and PERISHO, F. W.,
 2040
 BARTOW, E., and THOMPSON, H., 1472
 BARTOW, E., and WEIGLE, O. M., 2040
 BASSEL, B. A., *see* HAYS, C. C.
 BASTIN, E. S., and GREER, F. E., 746
 BAUER, O., VOGEL, O., and HOLT-
 HAUS, C., 1621
 BAYLIS, J. R., 318, 450, 461, 468, 470,
 608, 609, 610, 926, 944, 945, 1252,
 1487, 1613
 BEAL, R. B., and STEVENS, S., 613
 BEALE, J. F., *see* THRESH, J. C.
 BEAM, R. C., 317
 BEAM, R. D., 1486
 BEATTIE, J. M., 2037
 BEBBINGTON, A., 927
 BECK, W., and v. HESSERT, F., 1621
 BECKWITH, T. D., and ROSE, E. J.,
 754
 BECKWITH, H. E., 787
 BEGBIE, R. S., and GIBSON, H. J., 931
 BEGER, E., *see* KOLKOWITZ, R.
 BEGER, H., 757
 BEHRE, A., CHRISTLIEB, H., and
 KONGEHL, M., 906
 BEHRMAN, A. S., 310
 BELKNAP, J. B., *see* STERLING, C. I.
 BELL, H. K., 1248
 BELL, W. H., 932
 BENSON, H. K., and BENSON, W. R.,
 2039
 BENSON, W. R., *see* BENSON, H. K.
 BERLINER, J. F. T., 321
 BERLINER, J. F. T., and HOWE, A. E.,
 617, 1098
 BERNARD, A., *see* GRIFFON, H.
 BERRY, A. E., 446, 581, 1807
 BEYER, A. C., 1483
 BIGGS, G. W. JR., 145
 BILADEAU, C. W., 582
 BILLINGS, L. C., 1495
 BINGHAM, C. F., *see* MESSER, R.
 BISSELL, D. L., 445

- BLACKWELDER, C. D., 1468
 BLAIR, E. M., *see* WILSON, W. J.
 BLAKISTON, R., 159
 BLENKINSOP, A., 1803
 BLEYER, B., and SCHWAIBOLD, J., 314
 BLINCOW, O. E., 1478
 BLOK, C. J., 303, 1083
 BLOMENDAAL, I. H. N., *see* NICOLAI, A.
 BOARDMAN, H. C., 2044
 BODENBENDER, H. G., 1107
 BODNAR, J., and STRAUB, J., 463
 BOHN, J. L., 1620
 BOLBERITZ, K., *see* JENDRASSIK, A.
 BOLE, R., 954
 BORUFF, C. S., and STOLL, K. E., 2039
 BOSCH, H. M., *see* PETERS, H. D.
 BOUSON, F. W., 618
 BOUSQUET, 915
 BOWIE, E. H., 145
 BOYTON, P., 464
 BOZZA, G., and SECCHI, I., 308
 BRADLEY, H. H., 960
 BRADY, F. L., 911, 912
 BRAUN, H. J., 914
 BREDE, R., 308
 BRITTON, H. T. S., 170
 BRITTON, S. C., *see* EVANS, U. R.
 BROLL, H. R., 2037
 BROWN, C. A., 964
 BROWN, H. G., JR., 1249
 BROWN, H. H., 943
 BROWN, J. M. D., 305
 BROWN, R. H., *see* ROETHELI, B. E.
 BRÜCHE, R., *see* SATTLER, G.
 BRUNS, H., 1105, 1486
 see WILLFUHR
 see KRÜSMANN
 BRUSH, W. W., 611
 BUCH, K., 1235
 BUCHANAN, J. H., *see* NELSON, G. H.
 BUCHLER, W., 942
 BÜHRING, O., 311
 BULL, A. D., and METCALF, A., 964
 BULL, A. D., and MULL, A., 963
 BUMBACHER, J., JR., 601
 BUNAU-VARILLA, P., 1490
 BUNDESEN, H. N., 1266
 BURCHARD, E. D., 1809
 BURDICK, C. B., 149, 448, 585, 1092, 1262
 BURKE-GAFFNEY, H. J. O'D., 1481
 BURKHOLDER, J. L., 1240
 BURTT, A. W., 1475
 BUSH, W. E., 2038
 BUSWELL, A. M., 294, 2043
 see MASON, W. P.
 BUTCHER, R. W., PENTELOW, F. T. K., and WOODLEY, J. W. A., 322, 785
 BUTLER, F. W. W., 311
 CADY, L., 1808
 CALVERT, H. T., *see* ROBERTSON, R.
 CAMERON, A. T., 583
 CAMERON, D. H., 603
 CAMP, T. R., 145
 CAMPBELL, J. T., 616
 CANNEN, J. V., 616
 CARD, H. S., 619
 CAREY, F. C., 582
 CARLISLE, O. B., and KENNEDY, D. E., 1480
 CARMICHAEL, D. C., 1236
 CARPENTER, E. E., and LEONARDON, E. G., 580
 CARPENTER, L. V., 464, 467, 927, 1252
 CARY, W. H., 761
 CASLER, M. D., 747
 CAZALA, *see* CLOGNE, R.
 CEREDI, A., *see* OTTOLENGHI, D.
 CERNY, J., 601
 CERNY, V., 597
 CHANDLER, H. C., 1097
 CHAPIN, R. H., 762
 CHAPPELL, E. L., 753
 CHASE, E. S., 456, 1244
 CHIAUDANO, S., 1086
 CHINN, B., *see* RUCHHOFT, C. C.
 CHOLNOKY, B. V., 606
 CHOLODNY, N., 603
 CHRISTIANSEN, J. E., and TEILMAN, I. H., 751
 CHRISTLIEB, H., *see* BEHRE, A.
 CIANCI, V., 913
 CLAGGETTE, A. D., 955
 CLAGGETTE, A. D., and ROLLINS, F. L., 464
 CLARK, A. E., 609
 CLARK, A. T., 1481
 CLARK, H. F., 776
 CLARK, H. W., 780
 CLAY, C. M., 1491
 CLEMENT, R. C., 466
 VAN CLEVE, R., *see* THOMPSON, T. G.
 CLEVELAND, H. B., 607, 930
 CLINE, R. C., and LEWIS, D. E., 922
 CLOGNE, R., COURTOIS, A., and CAZALA, 1800
 COATES, W. S., 905
 COCHRAN, E., 1265
 COCKERELL, T. D. A., 605
 COGHLAN, S. F., 750
 COHEN, C., 1496
 COHN, M. M., 318
 COLEMAN, G. S., 1477
 COLLINS, C. W., *see* PROUTY, W. L.
 COLLINS, L. F., *see* WALKER, J. H.
 see WHITE, A. H.
 COLLINS, W. D., FOSTER, M. D., REEVES, F., and MEACHAM, R. P., 1613
 COLUMBIA, J. Z., 618

- COMMENTZ, C., 912
 COMSTOCK, C. W., 1491
 CONDR, G. E., 1614
 CONSOER, A. W., *see* OLDER, C.
 CONSOER, G. O., 1265
 COOPER, E. A., and NICHOLAS, S. D., 924, 1088
 COPELAND, W. R., 792, 1265
 COREY, R. H., 931
 CORRELL, M., 474
 COUCH, A. D., 770
 COULTER, E. W., *see* RUCHHOFT, C. C.
 COURTOIS, A., *see* CLOGNE, R.
 COVER, G. W., 1475
 COX, C. R., 320, 2042, 2043
 COX, G. L., *see* ROETHELI, B. E.
 COX, G. L., and ROETHELI, B. E., 315
 CRANCH, E. T., 157
 CRANE, H. B., 472
 CROHURST, H. R., 1265
 CRONK, E. I., 786, 1095
 CULLEN, E. J., 317
 CUMMING, H. S., 1095
 CUMMINS, R. J., *see* ELROD, H. E.
 CUNLIFFE, R., 790
 CUNNINGHAM, J. W., 776, 920
 CUNNINGHAM, M. B., 964

 DAMERON, J. H., 1085
 DANGEARD, P., 913
 DANIELS, P. S., 964
 DARDEN, W. A., 959
 DARLING, E. H., 761
 DASEK, V., 597
 DASHIELL, W. N., *see* FLICKWIR, A. H.
 DAVENPORT, G. L., 2047
 DAVENPORT, G. L., Jr., and KNOWLES C. R., 315
 DAVID, *see* SISLEY, P.
 DAVIDSON, J. H., *et al.*, 2046
 DAVIDSON, J. R., 1250
 DAVIS, J. G., 157
 DECELLE, O. A., 1496
 DE FRANCE, H., 620
 DE KOK, W. J., *see* PIETERS, H. A. J.
 DENES, G., 906
 DENISON, I. A., 169, 1085
 DEWAAL, J. W., 921
 DEWELL, H. D., ELLMS, J. W., and McDONNELL, R. E., 746
 DEWITT, C., 444
 DICKLIN, R. G., 932
 DIEDERICH, P., 779
 DIÉNERT, F., 159
 DIÉNERT, F., and WANDENBULKE, F., 158
 DIVINE, F. E., 907
 DIXEY, F., 1491
 DIXON, G. G., 1243
 DOBBIN, R. L., 1240

 DOHE, R. C., 964
 DOLAND, J. J., 297
 DONALDSON, W., 1809
 DORLE, M., *see* ZIEGLER, K.
 DORNEDDEN, H., 1087
 DORSCH, K. E., *see* PROBST, E.
 DOUGAAS, A. H., 1494
 DOWD, J. E., 1089
 DREWRY, M. K., 1473
 DUGGER, E. F., 788, 1492
 DUNN, C. L., and PANDYA, D. D., 619
 DUPONT, G., 1472

 EARL, G. G., 1264
 EBERLE, C., 755, 909
 EBERT, M., 774
 EDDY, H. P., 585, 1265, 2045
 EGG, C., and JUNG, A., 1235
 EGGER, F., 1258
 EGGERT, J., 1090
 EIFFERT, C. H., 743
 EISENBRAND, J., 602
 ELDRIDGE, E. F., 295, 772, 1090, 1109
 ELDRIDGE, E. F., and MALLMANN, W. L., 460
 ELLIS, D., and STODDART, J. H., 916
 ELLMS, J. W., 1244
 see DEWELL, H. D.
 ELLMS, J. W., *et al.*, 1080
 ELROD, H. E., 1096
 ELROD, H. E., and CUMMINS, R. J., 744
 ENDO, H., and KANAZAWA, S., 1469
 ENSLOW, L. H., 759, 760, 1088, 1237, 1247, 1809
 VON ESTREICHER, T., 1086
 ESTY, R. W., 949
 ETCHEVERRY, B. A., 1492
 EUHLING, E. A., 619
 EVANS, E. B., and BAHLMAN, C., 955
 EVANS, U. R., and BRITTON, S. C., 918
 EVANS, W. A., 790
 EWING, S., 1084

 FAIR, G. M., 1244
 FAIR, G. M., WHIPPLE, M. C., and HSIAO, C. Y., 947
 FARBER, J. E., and YOUNGBURG, G. E., 2039
 FARREL, M. A., and TURNER, H. G., 941
 FASH, R. H., 1494
 FAWCETT, E. A. S., 1250
 FEENEY, A. J., 467
 FENKELL, G. H., 321, 1264
 FERGUSON, G. H., 1096
 FERGUSON, H. F., 452
 FICKLEY, J. B., *see* STRATTON, R. C.
 FIEDLER, A. G., 460, 611
 FILBY, E. L., 1495

- FINDLAY, R. E., 321
 FINK, G. J., 461
 FINNERAN, G. H., 949
 FITZGERALD, R. W., 788, 929, 1493
 FLANDERS, R. L., 964
 FLEMING, G. H., 1482
 FLEMING, J. D., 600
 FLENTJE, M. E., 465
 FLICKWIR, A. H., and DASHIELL, W. N., 1494
 FOLPMEERS, T., 1257
 FOOTE, F. J., 2041
 FORBES, R. D., 468
 FOSTER, M. D., *see* COLLINS, W. D.
 FOULK, C. W., 461, 473
 FOULK, C. W., and HANSLEY, V. L., 2041
 FOUTZ, C. C., 596
 FOWLER, K. D., 1495
 FOX, E. J., *et al.*, 301
 FREEMAN, D. B., 593
 FREEMAN, J. W., *see* LEAHY, H. W.
 FREISE, F. W., 757
 FREUNDLICH, H., and SÖLLNER, K., 309
 FRICKE, R., and MEYRING, K., 914
 FRIEDBERGER, E., and HAHSIMOTO, H., 915
 FRIEND, R. O., and PARTRIDGE, E. M., 302
 FRISBIE, W. S., 164
 FROBOESE, V., 304
 FROST, W. H., 791
 FULLER, G. W., 1262
 FULLER, H. V., 317, 946
 GAGE, S. DeM., 761
 GANAPATI, S. V., 789, 2048, 2049
 GARDINER, J. H., 961
 GARDNER, H. H., 1809
 GARLINGER, E. G., 1096
 GATES, F. L., 314
 GAYTON, L. D., 291
 GELPI, A. G., Jr., *see* MALLMAN, W. L.
 GELSTON, W. R., 1101
 GENTER, W. A., 615
 GEST, A. P., 618
 GETTRUST, J. S., 953
 GETTRUST, J. S., and HOSTETTLER, C. O., 954
 GEUPEL, L. A., 791
 GIBBONS, M. M., 947
 GIBSON, H. J., *see* BEGBIE, R. S.
 VAN GILDER, L. W., 949
 GILKISON, G. F., 471
 GILL, S., and ROGERS, W. F., 1237
 GILLESPIE, C. S., 1085
 GINTER, R. L., 746
 GIRAL, J., 1802
 GLACE, I. M., 468
 GODFREY, E., 166
 GOEHRING, E. C., 616
 GOFFEY, A., 166
 see HAMMOND, F. W.
 GORDON, J., 1083
 GORMAN, A. E., 470
 see WOLMAN, A.
 GOTTSCHALK, A., *see* SPRINGBORN, A.
 GOUDEY, R. F., 923
 GRANT, J., 619
 GRAY, W. J., 469
 GRAY, W. S., 1491
 GREEN, C. H., 781
 GREER, F. E., *see* BASTIN, E. S.
 see TONNEY, F. O.
 VAN DE GREN, M., 147
 GREVE, F. W., 297
 GREY, W. J., 317
 GRIESBACH, W., 1239
 GRIFFIN, A. E., 945, 948
 GRIFFON, H., and BERNARD, A., 1470
 GRIME, E. M., 2047
 GRIME, E. M., and NEVILLE, E. C., 2048
 GRIME, E. M., *et al.*, 2046
 GRIMLEY, K. W., 607, 756, 929
 GROSS, D. D., 580, 1465
 GRÜNWARD, A., 1470
 GUARNIER, P., 1621
 GUNNING, T. P., 458
 GÜNTHER, H., 905
 GUSTAFSON, H., *see* KEAN, R. H.
 GUY, L. T., 598
 HAASE, L. W., 605, 758, 767, 1106, 1478
 HACK, J. G., 757
 HACKER, T. W., 1099
 HADDAWAY, J. E., 468
 HAENDELER, 1467
 HAHN, F. L., 1469
 HAHSIMOTO, H., *see* FRIEDBERGER, E.
 HALE, F. E., 595, 769
 HALL, 917
 HALL, A. J., 921
 HALL, R. B., and SMITH, S. H., 321
 HALL, R. E., 461
 HAMMOND, F. W., and GOFFEY, A., 1476
 HANCOCK, J. S., 907
 HANLEY, J. P., *et al.*, 2046
 HANNA, F. W., 296, 775
 HANNA, F. W., and KENNEDY, R. C., 1491
 HANSEN, P., 144, 1242
 HANSLEY, V. L., *see* FOULK, C. W.
 HARMON, W. A. S., 1467
 HARRIS, C. W., 749
 HARROLD, L., *see* MITCHELL, W. D.
 HARRY, R. G., 935, 940, 1805
 HART, G., 161

- HARVEY, H. W., 616
 HASEGAWA, K., and HORI, S., 1086
 HASSLER, F. R., 964
 HATCH, B. F., 1090
 HATTON, T. C., 1265
 HAUPT, 766
 HAUPT, H., 1105
 HAWORTH, J., 160
 HAYS, C. C., and BASSEL, B. A., 1497
 HAZARD, J. O., 925
 HAZEN, A., 770, 932
 HEARSEY, G., 161
 HECKMANN, W. R., *see* TILLMANS, J.
 HEDGEPEETH, L. L., 461
 HEDGES, E. S., 614, 1621
 HEFFERNAN, D. A., 949
 HEFFERNAN, P., 908
 HEINE, 167
 HEINZE, H., 1489
 HELLER, V. G., and LARWOOD, C. H., 913
 HELLWIG, C. A., 1085
 HENDERSON, J. M., 322
 HENLE, E., 1471
 HENNING, K., 449, 593
 HENNY, D. C., 1082
 HEPBURN, E. A., 1094
 HERNDON, L. K., 467
 HERRMANN, E., 299
 V. HESSERT, F., *see* BECK, W.
 HETHERINGTON, H. A. P., 456
 HETHERINGTON, R. G., 165
 HETZER, M., 465
 HEUKELEKIAN, H., 608
 HEWER, D. G., *see* LOCHHEAD, A. G.
 HEWSON, G., 1091
 HEYWOOD, H., 1802
 HIDDEMANN, K., 168
 HILL, H. E., 1620
 HILL, N. S., Jr., 448, 755
 HILL, R. A., 777
 HINDERKS, A., 764
 HINDS, J., 610
 HIRSCH, P., *see* TILLMANS, J.
 HIRSCHEGGER, A., 1083
 HIRSCHKIND, W., 928
 HITCHCOCK, L. B., 787
 HITCHINGS, H., *see* THOMPSON, T. G.
 HODGES, W. W., 464
 HOFER, K., 160, 905
 HOFFMANN, W., 1470
 HÖJER, J. A., 912
 HOLBROOK, A. R., 1243
 HOLLOWAY, E. R., 153
 HOLMES, J. A., 447, 744, 747, 1089
 HOLMES, J. D., 776
 HOLMES, R. L., 316, 2047
 HOLTHAUS, C., *see* BAUER, O.
 HOLTHAUSEN, W., 1620
 HOLWERDA, K., 153, 604, 1470, 1471
 HÖLZERMANN, 753
 HOOTMAN, J. A., and NELMS, W. S., 1468, 1614
 HOOVER, C. P., 293
 HOPKINS, E. S., 468, 1096, 1622
 HOPKINS, E. S., and McCALL, G. B., 1256
 HORI, S., *see* HASEGAWA, K.
 HORLÜCK, A. D., *see* KULLERUD, G.
 HORNER, W. W., 301
 HOROWITZ-WLASSOWA, L. M., 1090
 HORTON, R. E., 936
 HOSTETTLER, C. O., *see* GETTRUST, J. S.
 HOUGH, W. A., *see* STRATTON, R. C.
 HOUSER, G. C., 948
 HOUSTON, A. C., 473, 1617
 VAN DER HOUT, O. H., *see* MOM, C. P.
 HOWARD, C. S., and LOVE, S. K., 583
 HOWARD, N. J., 148, 588, 1251
 HOWE, A. E., *see* BERLINER, J. F. T.
 HOWELL, C. H., 745
 HOWELL, E., *see* JACKMAN, A.
 HOWSON, L. R., 1243, 1486
 HOYT, J. C., 773
 HOYT, K. K., 449
 HRASKY, J. V., 601
 HSIAO, C. Y., *see* FAIR, G. M.
 HUBER, P., 603
 HUIZENGA, L. S., 1095
 HULBERT, R., 163, 454, 617
 HÜLSMEYER, C., 307
 HUME, E. E., 919
 HUTTENLOCH, G. M., *see* VAN VOORHEES, F. M.
 HUTTON, S., 2037
 ILLING, E. T., *see* WOOD, D. R.
 IMBEAUX, E., 619
 IMBODEN, J. I., 467
 IMHOFF, K., 314, 619, 1093, 1245
 IMMERSCHITT, E., 165
 IVEKOVIĆ, H., 1801
 IYENGAR, M. O. T., 599
 JACKMAN, A., and HOWELL, E., 910
 JACKSON, D. C., 1101
 JACKSON, F. W., 298
 JACKSON, T. H., 746
 JAENICKE, 911
 JAENICKE, M., 1258
 JALOWETZ, E., 303
 JANDER, G., *see* ROTHER, E.
 JARVIS, C. S., 1079
 JENDRASSIK, A., and BOLBERITZ, K., 1253
 JENKINS, P. M., 605
 JENKS, H. N., 296, 753, 775, 777
 JENNE, L. L., 916
 JESTER, J. M., 919

- JEWELL, A. B., 925, 963
 JOHNSON, E. C., 922
 JOHNSON, H. A., 787
 JOHNSON, R. N., *see* WOLFSPERGER, E.
 JOHNSON, W. M., 788
 JOHNSON, W. S., 963, 1092
 JOHNSTON, W. A., 1241
 JONES, H. E., 940
 JONES, T. A., 2041
 JORDAN, L. A., *see* VERNON, W. H. J.
 JUMPER, C. H., 1253
 JUNG, A., *see* EGG, C.
 KADLEC, J., 1468
 KALLAS, J. G., *see* RUCHHOFF, C. C.
 KANAZAWA, S., *see* ENDO, H.
 KAR-KADINOWSKY, *see* UGLOW, W. A.
 KATHE, 307
 KATSAMPES, C. P., *see* LEAHY, H. W.
 KAUFMANN, W., 1491
 KEAN, R. H., and GUSTAFSON, H., 1254
 KEHAR, N. D., *see* SINTON, J. A.
 KEHL, R. J., 1490
 KEHN, R. W., 760
 KEISER, K., 757
 KELEN, N., 1491
 KELLEY, C. E., and LOSS, I. R., 1248
 KENDALL, V. V., and SPELLER, F. N., 614
 KENNEDY, D. E., *see* CARLISLE, O. B.
 KENNEDY, R. C., *see* HANNA, F. W.
 KENNISON, K. R., 766
 KENT, D. W., 302
 KESSLER, W., 465
 KHAN, S., 1804
 KIERSTED, W., 600
 KILLAM, S. E., 949
 KIMBERLY, A. E., 1096
 KIND, W., 1468
 KING, H. H., RAGHAVACHARI, T. N. S., and AYYANGAR, K. V. N., 1260
 KING, W. F., 791, 1262
 KIRCHMAN, W., 465
 KIRCHNER, E., 769
 KLASSEN, C. W., 771
 VON KLINCKOWSTROEM, C., and VON MALTZAHN, R., 620
 VON KLINCKOWSTROEM, C., VON MALTZAHN, R., and MARQUARDT, E., 620
 KLUT, H., 907, 1490
 KNAPPEN, T. T., 1247
 KNAYSI, G., 464
 KNAYSI, G., and GORDON, M., 464
 KNOWLES, C. R., 299, 315, 2044, 2048
 see BARDWELL, R. C.
 see DAVENPORT, G. L., JR.
 KNOWLES, C. R., TALLYN, L. L., and SOUTHCOTT, R. J., 315
 KNOWLES, M., 150
 KNOWLTON, W. T., 1089
 KNOX, S. F., 765
 KNUTH, F. H., 616
 KOCH, P., *see* MIEHR, W.
 KOEPPPEL, P., 1259
 KOGAN, A. I., 759
 KOLINSKY, A., 763
 KOLKWITZ, R., and BEGER, E., 766
 KOLTHOFF, I. M., 1237
 KOLTHOFF, I. M., and PEARSON, E. A., 2039
 KONGEHL, M., *see* BEHRE, A.
 KONRICH, F., 304, 769
 KOYL, C. H., *et al.*, 2046
 KRATZERT, J., *see* MIEHR, W.
 KRAUSE, H., 1091
 KRAUSS, F., 1472
 KRING, H., 766
 KROKE, R., *see* ORNSTEIN, G.
 KROTH, H., 964
 KRUL, W. F. J. M., 302, 921
 KRUM, H. J., 616
 KRUSMANN and BRUNS, H., 1086
 KÜHNE, K., 306
 KÜHR, C. A. H. VON WOLZOGEN, 767, 934
 KULLERUD, G., and HØRLÜCK, A. D., 908
 KUNESH, J. F., 777
 KUO, G. L., 1468
 KURTZ, E. B., 619
 see WINFREY, R.
 KYRIASIDES, K., 785, 1806
 LABOON, J. F., 1242, 1243
 VAN LAER, M., 912
 LAGAARD, M. B., 1090
 LAIN, T. L., 1497
 LAMBERT, A., 594
 LAMBERT, C. F., 148, 945
 LANE, E. W., 297, 743
 LANG, A., 926, 1615
 LANTZ, E. M., *see* SMITH, M. C.
 LARSON, J., 961
 LARUE, H. A., 469
 LARWOOD, C. H., *see* HELLER, V. G.
 LAUX, P. C., 466
 LAWRENCE, H. L., 962
 LAYBOURN, R. L., 600
 LEAHY, H. W., FREEMAN, J. W., and KATSAMPES, C. P., 1473
 LEE, H. W., 1262
 LEE, L., 473
 LEIBIG, G. F., *see* TONNEY, F. O.
 LEICK, J., 1259
 LEIPERT, T., 915
 LEISEN, T. A., 1466

- LEITCH, R. D., 1099, 2042
 LEITCH, R. D., YANT, W. P., AND SAYERS, R. R., 1615
 LEITNER, N., 309
 LEMAIRE, E., 2045
 LEMARCHAND, G., 1489
 LEONARDON, E. G., *see* CARPENTER, E. E.
 LESSA, G., 463
 LEVINE, M., *see* NELSON, G. H.
 LEWIS, C. H., *see* TRAVERS, J. T.
 LEWIS, D. E., *see* CLINE, R. C.
 L'HOIR, G., 1469
 LICHTHEIM, 767
 LIDDLE, J. C., 312
 LIEBREICH, E., *see* MAASS, E.
 LIESCHE, O., 1086
 LINDEMANN, E., 1801
 LINDEN, H., and SCHWARZ, F. K. T., 1479
 LINES, R., 962
 LINK, E., 1254
 LOCHHEAD, A. G., and HEWER, D. G., 581
 LOHMANN, H., *see* AUGENER, H.
 LOHMANN, W., 1086
 LONG, V. V., 963
 LONGWELL, J. S., 749
 LORAH, J. R., 471
 LOSS, I. R., *see* KELLEY, C. E.
 LOVE, S. K., *see* HOWARD, C. S.
 LOWTHER, B., 775
 LUACES, E. L., and STROHM, T. W., 466
 LÜERS, H., 311
 LUIPPOLD, G. T., 922, 1616
 LUNDE, G., 1087
 LÜRMAN, H., *see* TILLMANS, J.
 LYLES, J. E., 163
 LYNCH, H. B., 777, 1491, 1613

 MAACH, H. W., *see* SPRING, L. W.
 MAASS, E., and LIEBREICH, E., 910, 1803
 MACAULEY, F. W., 455
 MACKENZIE, J. K., 786
 MACKEY, G., 919, 1097
 MAHON, R. L., 1481
 MALAN, P. S., 298
 MALCOMSON, A. S., 610
 MALCOR, M., 307
 MALLMANN, W. L., *see* ELDRIDGE, E. F.
 MALLMANN, W. L., and GELPI, A. G., JR., 594, 917
 VON MALTZAHN, R., *see* VON KLINCK-OWSTROEM, C.
 MANAHAN, E. G., 1465
 MANDEL, B. K., 2037
 MANGUN, L. B., 471

 MANTELL, C. L., 1236, 1803
 MANUELLI, C., and ANSELMI, S., 1472
 MARGARIA, R., 758
 MARQUARDT, E., *see* VON KLINCK-OWSTROEM, C.
 MARQUIS, J. H., 321
 see SIMMS, R. B.
 MARSHALL, E. A., 300
 MARSHALL, L. W., 779
 MARSTON, F. A., 949
 MARTING, P., 917
 MARTINY, P., 1489
 MASHL, S., 1237
 MASING, G., 1469
 MASON, W. P., and BUSWELL, A. M., 788
 MASSINK, A., 604, 1106
 MATHEWS, C. K., 472
 MATHEWS, G. F., 963
 MATHIEU, M., *see* ROSENTHAL, D.
 MATSUSHITA, S., *see* TSURU, K.
 MATTE, H. P., 152
 MAUK, J. E., 964
 MAXWELL, D. H., 944
 MAYER, O., 934
 MAZZOCCO, P., 912
 MCCALL, G. B., *see* HOPKINS, E. S.
 McCANTS, J. M., 1479
 MCCARRISON, R., 913
 McCAUSTLAND, E. J., 469
 MCCOLLISTER, C. D., 909
 MCCORMACK, G. R., 1248
 McCRUMB, F. R., *see* TAYLOR, W. A.
 McDONNELL, R. E., 772, 960, 1100
 MCGREW, W. R., 1808
 MCINNES, F. A., 949
 McKILLOP, V. A., 598
 McLEAN, H. J., 442
 McNAMEE, P. D., *see* THERIAULT, E. J.
 McNAMEE, R. L., 620
 MCPHEETERS, W. H., 963
 McWANE, J. R., 947
 MEACHAM, R. P., *see* COLLINS, W. D.
 MELKON, B., 1801
 MENDELSON, I. W., 452, 608, 944
 MERKEL, E., 1087
 MESSERT, R., WAGNER, A., SNIDOW, H. W., and BINGHAM, C. F., 782
 METCALF, A., *see* BULL, A. D.
 MEYER, A. F., 1804
 v. MEYEREN, G., 906
 MEYRING, K., *see* FRICKE, R.
 MICHELUCCI, A., 1089
 MIEHR, W., KOCH, P., and KRATZERT, J., 1083
 MILES, W. J., 1497
 MILLARD, H. B., 586, 934
 MILLER, A. A., *see* UGLOW, W. A.
 MILLER, A. H., 1240

- MILLER, C. F., 463
 MILLER, H. C., 1616
 MILLER, J. H., 312
 MILLER, R. B., 941
 MILLER, R. C., *see* THOMPSON, T. G.
 MILLIGAN, E., *see* WILLCOX, R. L.
 MITCHELL, W. D., and HARROLD, L., 593
 MOHLMAN, F. W., and RUCHHOFT, C. C., 793
 MOHR, O., 936
 MOM, C. P., 1236
 MOM, C. P., and VAN DER HOUT, O. H., 924
 MONTGOMERY, J., 1494
 MONTGOMERY, J. G., 1494
 MONTGOMERY, P., 776
 MONTOLUET, E. I., 615
 MOON, M. P., 469
 MOORE, H. B., and NEILL, R. G., 918
 MORAWE, K., 303, 310
 MOREY, E. E., 963
 MORGAN, L. S., 1466
 MORSE, F. P., 585
 MORTON, C., 934
 MOSCIP, R. P., 962
 MOSES, H. E., 618
 MOWRY, C. W., 949, 1252
 MUCHKA, J., 743, 908
 MUDREZOVA-WYSS, K., *see* NIKITINSKII, I.
 MUHLENBACH, *see* SCHMIDT
 MULDER, W., 939
 MULL, A., *see* BULL, A. D.
 MÜLLER, F., 1469
 MULLIGAN, M., 780
 MÜNCH, M., 909, 1620
 MUNROE, W. C., 147
 MÜNZ, W., 1802
 MURPHY, L. D., 460

 NACHTIGALL G., 1258
 NATTIJSEN, H. L., 768
 NEAL, E. H., 144
 NEALY, J. B., 942
 NEEDHAM, L. W., 910
 NEILL, R. G., *see* MOORE, H. B.
 NELMS, W. S. *see* HOOTMAN, J. A.
 NELSON, G. H., LEVINE, M., and BUCHANAN, J. H., 2041
 NEU, E., *see* TILLMANS, J.
 NEUMANN, H., 1084
 NEVILLE, E. C., *see* GRIME, E. M.
 NEWELL, F. H., 748
 NICHOLAS, S. D., *see* COOPER, E. A.
 NICLOUX, M., 1468
 NICOLAI, A., and BLOMMENDAAL, I. H. N., 310
 NIEHAUS, F., 1106

 NIKITINSKII, I., and MUDREZOVA-WYSS, K., 905
 NOETZLI, F. A., 742
 NOFTZGER, L., 295
 NORCOM, G. D., 944
 NORMAN, I. L., 2038
 NOTHALL-LAURIE, D., 612
 NUEBLING, E. L., 941

 O'CALLAGHAN, J. P., 303
 O'CONNOR, P. J., 957
 OEFVERBERG, 1806
 OGURA, T., 1614
 OHLMÜLLER, W., and SPITTA, O., 1489
 VAN OLDENBORGH, J., and OTHERS, 1807
 OLDER, C., and CONSOER, A. W., 747
 OLIVER, J., 1265
 OLSZEWSKI, W., 1089
 ONSLOW, D. V., 314, 1084
 OPATRY, A., 598
 ORNSTEIN, G., 939
 ORNSTEIN, G., and KROKE, R., 1084
 O'ROURKE, C. E., 296
 ORR, J. B., 937, 1490
 ORTH, W., 1236
 OTTEMEYER, W., 1084
 OTTOLENGHI, D., and CEREDI, A., 302
 OVERHOLT, V., *see* RAMSOWER, H. C.

 PAINE, G. G., 292
 PALMAER, W., 619
 PANDYA, D. D., *see* DUNN, C. L.
 PARKER, A., 935
 PARKER, F. Y., 295
 PARKER, J. H., *see* WHITE, A. H.
 PARKER, L. T., 162, 454, 462, 765, 941, 943, 1095, 1099, 1100, 1488
 PARKERSON, W., 959
 PARKS, E. H., 595
 PARR, S. W., 1490
 PARR, T., 595
 PARSHALL, R. L., 750
 PARTRIDGE, E. M., *see* FRIEND, R. O.
 PARTRIDGE, E. P., *see* WHITE, A. H.
 PASCHKE, B., 1805
 PATERSON, A. V., 917
 PAUL, C. S. T., 936
 PEARSE, L., 792, 1265
 PEARSON, E. A., *see* KOLTHOFF, I. M.
 PENTELow, F. T. K., *see* BUTCHER, R. W.
 PEPLER, G. L., 306
 PERISHO, F. W., *see* BARTOW, E.
 PERKINS, C. E., 964
 PERKINS, H. F., 1085
 PERKINS, R. G., *see* WELCH, H.
 PERRY, E. S., 764
 PETERS, H. D., and BOSCH, H. M., 472
 PETRENKO, S. N., *see* UGLOW, W. A.

- PFLANZ, E. L., 1487
 PIATTI, L., and SPRECKELSEN, O., 1086
 PICK, H., 308
 PIERCE, J. F., 462, 584, 1251
 PIETERS, H. A. J., and DE KOK, W. J., 768
 PIOTROWSKA, H., 162
 PIENIE, M., 443, 1242
 PLUMLEY, S., 619, 1490
 POLLOCK, A. K., 744
 PORTER, J. W., 1497
 POTTER, A., 157, 943
 POWELL, H. P., Jr., 321, 582
 PRATT, A. H., 770
 PRINGLE, D. R., 321
 PRIOR, J. C., 458, 472
 PROBST, E., and DORSCH, K. E., 1474
 PROUTY, F. H., *see* PROUTY, W. L.
 PROUTY, W. L., COLLINS, C. W., and PROUTY, F. H., 619
 PRÜSS, M., 1107
 PRUTHI, H. S., 1249
 PUCKHABER, F. H., 1496
 PULS, L. G., 1083

 QUAM, G. N., 1236
 QUICK, R. S., 1083

 RAGHAVACHARI, T. N. S., *see* KING, H. H.
 RAINWATER, J. E., 156
 RAMSOWER, H. C., and OVERHOLT, V., 458, 473
 RANDOLPH, R. I., 793
 RANSOME, F. L., 1082
 RASMUSSEN, I. L., 747
 RAWLINGS, I. D., 791, 1265
 RAYMOND, J. W., Jr., 293
 READ, H. K., 1483
 REEVES, F., *see* COLLINS, W. D.
 REICHOW, W. C., 2047
 REID, E. F., 1474
 REITH, J. F., 921
 REMY, E., 915
 REQUARDT, G. J., 318
 RICH, E. D., 2041
 RICHARDS, H. B., 618
 RICHARDSON, B., 1081
 RICHARDSON, H. K., 1094
 RICKARD, T. A., 1491
 RIDENOUR, G. M., 923
 RIDDLE, R. F., 959
 RIKER, I. R., 762
 RISSEL, E., 909
 RITTER, C., 926
 ROBERTS, E. I., 957
 ROBERTSON, A. G., and WRIGHT, W. H., 911
 ROBERTSON, G. A., 928

 ROBERTSON, R., and CALVERT, H. T., 313
 ROBINSON, D. W., 1497
 ROBINSON, R. L., 928
 ROBORGH, J. L., 2036
 ROETHELI, B. E., *see* COX, G. L.
 ROETHELI, B. E., and BROWN, R. H., 315
 ROETHELI, B. E., and COX, G. L., 1254
 ROGERS, G. F., 1085
 ROGERS, W. F., *see* GILL, S.
 RÖHRER, F., 1615
 ROKITA, W., 308
 ROLLINS, F. L., *see* CLAGETTE, A. D.
 ROLLINS, W. B., 314
 ROMWALTER, A., 914
 ROSE, E. J., *see* BECKWITH, F. D.
 ROSENHEIM, A., 302, 303, 305, 310
 ROSENTHAL, D., and MATHIEU, M., 1621
 ROSENTHAL, H., 1496
 ROSSON, H. J., 775
 ROTHER, E., and JANDER, G., 1801
 ROULE, L., 1801
 ROWLAND, L., 150
 RUCHHOFT, C. C., *see* MOHLMAN, F. W.
 RUCHHOFT, C. C., KALLAS, J. G., CHINN, B., and COULTER, E. W., 2040
 RUDOLF, Z., 597
 RUDOLFS, W., 467
 RUEHL, E. H., 787, 1251
 RUFF, C. F., 764
 RUSSELL, G. S., 472
 RUTHERFORD, R. L., 1615

 SACHER, J. F., 1620
 SACKETT, R. L., 151
 SAGASTUME, C. A., and SOLARI, A. A., 915
 SALLE, A. J., 785
 SALVATERRA, H., *see* SUDA, H.
 SANFORD, S. A., 303
 SARDZITO, M., 1088
 SARKER, J. N., 918
 SATTLER, G., and BRÜCHE, R., 167
 SAUERBREI, E., 1470
 SAUERS, C. G., 154, 1484
 SAUNDERS, J. T., 601
 SAVA, A., 1620
 SAVILLE, C. M., 456, 599
 SAVILLE, T., 449
 SAXTON, R. G., 961
 SAYERS, R. R., *see* LEITCH, R. D.
 SCARRITT, E. W., 1467
 SCHAAFSMA, N. D. R., 1484
 SCHAEFFER, H. F., 468
 SCHAUT, G. G., 906
 SCHEIBER, J., 909

- SCHERINGA, K., 1471
 SCHIKORR, G., 1800
 SCHILLING, K., 1259
 SCHIPPER, J. E., 1095
 SCHLENZ, H. E., 1497
 SCHMIDT, L., 964
 SCHMIDT, R., 1805
 SCHMIDT and MUHLENBACH, 937
 SCHNEEBELI, J., 301
 SCHNEIDER, W. G., 946
 SCHOEPFLE, O. F., 956
 SCHWAIBOLD, J., *see* BLEYER, J. B.
 SCHWARZ, E., 1469
 SCHWARZ, F. K. T., *see* LINDEN, H.
 SCHWEIZER, C., 309
 SCOBAY, F. C., 750
 SCOTT, G. N., 1084
 SEARFAUSS, H. M., 616
 SECCHI, I., *see* BOZZA, G.
 SEGRE, S., 758
 SERKES, M., 472
 SERKIN, E. S., *see* SIPYAGIN, A. S.
 SETTE, F. J., 1464
 SETTLE, F. J., 788
 SHANK, J. J., 618
 SHATTUCK, G. C., 162
 SHAW, A. M., and WADDELL, J. A. L., 1468
 SHEPHERD, E. M., 582
 SHERMAN, C. E., and WEED, J. M., 472
 SHERMAN, C. W., 447, 1080
 SHULITS, S., 769
 SIEMS, V. B., 1466
 SIERP, F., 1255
 SIMMS, R. B., and MARQUIS, J. K., 1809
 SIMPSON, H. E., 163
 SINGER, E., 1489
 SINTON, J. A., and KEHAR, N. D., 908
 SIPYAGIN, A. S., and SERKIN, E. S., 911
 SISLEY, P., and DAVID, 1803
 SKILLINGS, B. H., 776
 SLETTENMARK, G., 605
 SMALSHAF, A. J., 321
 SMITH, B. B., 155, 1096
 SMITH, C. A., 608
 SMITH, G. E. P., 1614
 SMITH, H. B., 946
 SMITH, H. V., *see* SMITH, M. C.
 SMITH, M. C., 784, 1486
 SMITH, M. C., LANTZ, E. M., and SMITH, H. V., 474
 SMITH, O. M., 964
 SMITH, S. H., *see* HALL, R. B.
 SMITH, W. E., 774
 SNIDOW, H. W., *see* MESSER, R.
 SOLARI, A. A., *see* SAGASTUME, C. A.
 SOLDAN, W., 1491
 SÖLLNER, K., *see* FREUNDLICH, H.
 SORENSSEN, P., 586
 SOUTHCOTT, R. J., *see* KNOWLES, C. R.
 see BARDWELL, R. C.
 SPANGLER, M. G., 583
 SPAULDING, C. H., 755, 773, 2043
 SPELLER, F. N., *see* KENDALL, V. V.
 SPITTA, O., *see* OHLMÜLLER, W.
 SPLITTGERBER, A., 1106, 1258
 SPRECKELSEN, O., *see* PIATTI, L.
 SPRING, L. W., and MAACK, H. W., 749
 SPRINGBORN, A., and GOTTSCHALK, A., 913
 SPRINGER, J. F., 1096
 STANLEY, W. E., 771
 STAS, M. E., 922
 STEARNS, E. A., 609
 STEFFENS, W., 1257, 1622
 STEINER, O., 907
 STERLING, C. I., Jr., and BELKNAP, J. B., 1101
 STEVENS, S., *see* BEAL, R. B.
 STEWART, F. D., *see* WARING, F. H.
 STIMMEL, R. M., *et al.*, 2046
 STODDART, J. H., *see* ELLIS, D.
 STOLL, K. E., *see* BORUFF, C. S.
 STOUT, T. A., 465
 STOUT, W., 473
 STRATTON, R. C., FICKLEY, J. B., and HOUGH, W. A., 2041
 STRAUB, F. G., 1473
 STRAUB, J., 313
 see BODNAR, J.
 STREETER, H. W., 450, 1094
 STRICKLAND, G. H., 1238
 STRINGER, G. F., 304
 STRINGER, H., 1477
 STROHM, T. W., *see* LUACES, E. L.
 STRUBEN, A. M. A., 1249
 STUART, F. E., 1808
 STUART, J. M., and WORMWELL, F., 914
 STUDENSKI, P., *et al.*, 1492
 STUMPER, R., 619, 905, 1466, 1469, 1490
 SUCKLING, E. V., 1102
 SUDA, H., and SALVATERRA, H., 1490
 SUPINO, G., 1489
 SÜRING, R., 1615
 SZELINSKI, B., 1805
 TAIT, R. S., 776
 TAKEMATA, I., 294
 TALLYN, L. L., *see* KNOWLES, C. R.
 TALLYN, L. L., and HOLMES, R. L., 316
 TAMMANN, G., 1235
 TAYLOR, A., 786
 TAYLOR, F. S., 957
 TAYLOR, G. R., 616

- TAYLOR, H. W., 944
 TAYLOR, P. I., 296
 TAYLOR, S. H., 949
 TAYLOR, T. U., 1081
 TAYLOR, W. A., and McCrumb, F. R., 474
 TEBENIKHIN, E. F., 1088
 TEILMAN, I. H., *see* CHRISTIANSEN, J. E.
 TERREY, W. J., 161
 TESCHNER, G., 159
 TEWES, K., 1621
 THERIAULT, E. J., *see* WRIGHT, C. T.
 THERIAULT, E. J., and McNAMEE, P. D., 2039
 THIEM, G., 1105
 THIEME, R. B., 1093
 THIRIAR, E., 1801
 THOMPSON, D. G., 321, 1616
 THOMPSON, F. C., and ATKIN, W. R., 603
 THOMPSON, H., *see* BARTOW, E.
 THOMPSON, T. G., and VAN CLEVE, R., 1800
 THOMPSON, T. G., MILLER, R. C., HITCHINS, G. H., and TODD, S. P., 753
 THOMPSON, T. G., and WRIGHT, C. C., 914
 THRESH, J. C., and BEALE, J. F., 952, 1489
 THUMA, R. A., 2042
 TILLMANS, J., 1104
 TILLMANS, J., HIRSCH, P., and HECKMANN, W. R., 166, 1619
 TILLMANS, J., HIRSCH, P., and LÜRMANN, H., 1256
 TILLMANS, J., and NEU, E., 1256
 TISDALE, E. S., 465, 771, 783
 TODD, S. P., *see* THOMPSON, T. G.
 TONNEY, F. O., GREER, F. E., and LEIBIG, G. F., 928
 TRAVERS, J. T., LEWIS, C. H., and URBAIN, O. M., 917
 TRAX, E. C., 616
 TRELLES, R. A., *see* BADO, A. A.
 TRIMBLE, H. M., 961
 TRIPP, J. G., 1082
 TRISTRAM, T. H., 956
 TROTMAN, S. R., 159
 TROWBRIDGE, C. E., 466, 956, 1492
 TSURU, K., and MATSUSHITA, S., 1613
 TUCKER, J. C., 1496
 TURNER, H. G., *see* FARREL, M. A.
 TURNER, T. H., 1091
 TUROWSKA, I., 1622
 TYLER, D. M., 465, 765
 UGLOW, W. A., 154
 UGLOW, W. A., MILLER, A. A., and KAR-KADINOWSKY, 1479
 UGLOW, W. A., and PETRENKO, I. G., 916
 UTTI, G. I., 448
 UNDERHILL, F. T., 442
 UNDERWOOD, G., 618
 URBAIN, O. M., *see* TRAVERS, J. T.
 USPENSKAYA, V. I., 906
 VAGEDES, K., 1479
 VAN, neglected for indexing purposes
 VARDON, J., 1614
 VASSILOPOULOS, J., 597
 VEATCH, F. M., 472, 1487
 VEATCH, N. T., JR., 1244
 VERNADSKY, W., 1237
 VERNON, W. H. J., and JORDAN, L. A., 1474
 VERSLUIS, J. J., 459
 VERSLUYS, J., 1803
 VIESOHN, 1104
 VILLA, A., 910, 1802
 VOGEL, O., *see* BAUER, O.
 VOLLMAR, 1806
 VON, neglected for indexing purposes
 VAN VOORHEES, F. M., and HUTTENLOCH, G. M., 155
 WADDELL, C. E., 743
 WADDELL, J. A. L., *see* SHAW, A. M.
 WADSWORTH, A. B., 1490
 WAGENKNECHT, W., 1804
 WAGNER, A., *see* MESSER, R.
 WAGNER, H., 1091
 WAHL, 1087
 WALKER, H., 618
 WALKER, J. H., and COLLINS, L. F., 1083
 WALKER, L. R., 145
 WALKER, S., 1092
 WALLACE, C. F., 908
 WANDENBULKE, F., *see* DIÉNERT, F.
 WARD, H. B., 2043
 WARING, F. H., 457, 472, 781
 WARING, F. H., and STEWART, F. D., 458, 472
 WARING, W. H., 1497
 WARREN, L., 1240
 WATANABE, N., 920
 WAUGH, E. H., 761, 921
 WEED, J. M., *see* SHERMAN, C. E.
 WEHRLE, G., 1085
 WEIBE, A. H., 922
 WEIGLE, O. M., *see* BARTOW, E.
 WEILAND, A. A., 610
 WEIR, P. L., 322, 1808
 WEITKAMP, H. E., 1622
 WELCH, H., and PERKINS, R. G., 1098
 WENTWORTH, J. P., 1483
 WESLEY, J. B., *see* BARDWELL, R. C.
 WEST, F. D., 608, 930
 WESTERGAARD, H. M., 746

- G,
T.
oses
A.,
oses
TEN-
M.
F.,
F.
D.,
098
C.
- WESTON, A. D., 780
WESTON, R. S., 448, 453
WHIPPLE, M. C., *see* FAIR, G. M.
WHITE, A. H., PARKER, J. H., PAR-
TRIDGE, E. P., COLLINS, L. F.,
1107
WHITE, B. E., 582
WHITE, W. N., 760, 1495
WHITENER, J. S., 926, 1493
WHITMAN, E. B., 447
WHITNEY, M. L., 1495
WHYSALL, C. C., 956, 959
WHYTE, W. E., 313, 1097
WIEBE, A. H., 916
WILBANKS, J. R., 297
WILEY, A. J., 1082
WILLCOX, R. L., and MILLIGAN, E.,
1479
WILLFUHR and BRUNS, H., 158
WILLIAMS, H. O., 155, 772, 2044
WILLIAMSON, S. L., 788
WILLING, W., 297
WILLS, W. C., 468
WILSON, C., 778, 923
WILSON, W. J., 938
WILSON, W. J., and BLAIR, E. M. 785
WINFREY, R., and KURTZ, E. B., 620
WITHROW, J. R., *see* ZINZALIAN, G.
WOLFE, E. E., 601, 1100
WOLFF, H., 912
WOLFSPERGER, E., and JOHNSON, R.
N., 1261
WOLMAN, A., 1103, 1242
WOLMAN, A., and GORMAN, A. E.,
1482
WOOD, D. R., and ILLING, E. T., 312
WOOD, T. W., 592
WOODLEY, J. W. A., *see* BUTCHER,
R. W.
WOODRUFF, J. L., 468
WOODS, A., 1497
WORKMAN, L. E., 459, 775
WORMWELL, F., *see* STUART, J. M.
WORSHAM, J. A., 588
v. WRANGEL, M., 910
WRIGHT, C. C., *see* THOMPSON, T. G.
WRIGHT, C. T., and THERIAULT, E. J.,
165
WRIGHT, H., 291
WRIGHT, W. H., *see* ROBERTSON, A. G.
WYCKOFF, H. A., 321
WYNNE-ROBERTS, R. O., 448, 755
YANT, W. P., *see* LEITCH, R. D.
YARNELL, D. L., 593
YEO, H. W., 460
YOUNGBURG, G. E., *see* FARBER, J. E.
ZAPADINSKII, M. B., 916
ZEH, H., 1106
ZIEGLER, K., and DORLE, M., 754
ZINZALIAN, G., and WITHROW, J. R.,
2040

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

II. SUBJECTS

- Abattoir; *see* Packing house
 Abilene, Tex.; emergency water supply, 600
 Accounting; 1809
 distribution system maintenance and depreciation and, 146
 Acidity; correction; aeration and, 1805
 graphs as aid to, 917
 lime treatment and, 465, 1257, 1805
 marble filtration and, 1805
 drought and, 465
 mine waste and, 467, 1466
 see Carbon dioxide; H-ion concentration; Industrial wastes; Lead; Pipe corrosion; Soil
 Ackerfahre, Ger.; ground water, facilities for increasing, 766
 Actinomyces; earthy tastes and, 940
 Activated carbon; *see* Carbon, activated
 Ada, Okla.; water and sewerage systems, 964
 Administration; 321, 1248
 Admiralty metal; *see* Pipe, admiralty metal
 Aeration; 464, 611, 618, 770, 782, 784, 921, 926, 1096, 1487, 1804
 Aer-O-Mix and, 964, 1485, 1494
 coke tricklers and, 448, 607, 930
 diffused, 963
 spray nozzles; 615, 786, 942, 1806
 Sacramento type, 596
 see Acidity; Air; Carbon dioxide; Chlorination, taste and odor; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Hydrogen sulfide; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Microscopic organisms; Oxygen dissolved; Pollution, stream; Sewage treatment; Swimming pool; Taste and odor
 Aggressivity; *see* Corrosiveness
 Agitation; *see* Coagulation; Mixing
 Aikawa, S. Manchuria; ground water, 1614
 Air; supersaturation with; factors, 450
 spraying and, 450
 see Aeration; Filtration, rapid sand; Oxygen dissolved
 Air-lift; *see* Well, pumping
 Akron, O.; filter shrinkage cracks, algae tastes and, 953
 Alabama Power Co.; Jordan Dam, cofferdam construction and closure procedure, 1240
 Albama Water Service Co.; corrosiveness, aeration and "Purite" treatment and, 929
 Albany, N. Y.; prefiltration, 456
 Alberta, Can.; hydrometric investigations, 951
 irrigation practice, 951
 Albuquerque, N. M.; new swimming pool, 776
 Alcoa Power Co.; Châte-à-Caron diversion dam construction, 741
 Alexander Dam; *see* McBryde Sugar Co.
 Algae; *see* Microscopic organisms
 Alkali metals; determination, titrimetric, 1256
 see Potassium; Sodium
 Alkalinity; concrete-lined pipe and, 1476
 determination; 1236
 boiler water and, nomogram and, 1086
 see Calcium carbonate; Carbon dioxide
 Altona; slow sand filtration, pre-filters and, 767
 water supply, 767
 Alum; analysis, solution specific gravity and, 909
 basic, 908
 manufacture, 909
 solutions, concentration, specific gravity and, 909
 water of crystallization, 908
 see Aluminum; Coagulation; Color;

- Iron removal; Manganese removal
 Alunet; coatings, 912
 Alumina determination; "residual," 930
 Alumno-ferric; *see* Coagulation; Swimming pool
 Aluminum; bacteria and, 1235
 corrosion, protection, chromates and, 1254
 determination; dehydration of alumina and aluminum phosphate precipitates, 1083
 as oxide, 914
 removal, 1238
 see Softening
 Aluminum Company of America; Calderwood Dam; construction, 742
 gate handling equipment, 1239
 overflow scour and, 293
 Aluminum sulfate; *see* Alum
 American Engineering Council; oil pollution committee; 588
 report, 1616
 American Water Works Association; *see* Southeastern Section
 American Water Works and Electric Co.; distribution system practice, 145
 pipe, cement-lined, 146
 taste and odor, activated carbon and, 956
 water unaccounted for, 145
 Amesbury, Mass.; carbon dioxide and iron removal plant, 448
 Ammonia, *see* Chlorination; Chlorine, free, determination; Dechlorination; Taste and odor
 Ammonia, albuminoid, determination; in sea water, 1802
 Ammonia, free, determination; in sea water, 1802
 Anderson, Ind.; taste, activated carbon and, 782
 water supply investigation, 784
 Annapolis, Md.; manganese removal, chlorinated coppers and, 1103
 Anopholes; *see* Mosquito
 Aphanizomenon; copper sulfate and, 770
 Aquaphone; 949
 Aqueduct; ancient, 774
 growths, chlorination and, 611
 manganese deposit, 453
 new, 296, 610
 sterilization with chlorine, 948
 see Conduit; Pipe
 Arcanol; *see* Paint
 Argentine Republic; waters; iodine and, 1087
 soda-lime magnesia ratio, 1087
 Arizona; rainfall and evaporation, 1614
 Army; filters, pressure, mobile, 919
 Lyster bag; calcium hypochlorite and; 919
 dechlorination with thiosulfate, 919
 iodine and, 919
 water carts, 919
 water supplies, sterilization, sodium peroxide and, 916
 Arsenic; copper pipe and, 935
 determination, 907, 1800
 poisoning; water in contact with paint and, 786
 well supply and, 307
 springs and, 1616
 in water, fixation in tadpoles, 1800
 well water and, 1800
 Artlenburg; Elbe water, chlorine and oxygen demand and, 757
 Asbury Park, N. J.; ground water, 1616
 Asheville; Bee Tree Dam, core sampling and testing, 743
 Asphalt; *see* Pipe coating
 Aswan Dam; raising of, 296
 Athens, Greece; Boyati tunnel, 590
 water supply, 597
 Atlanta, Ga.; turbidimeters, 1808
 water treatment, 322
 Atlantic City, N. J.; rates, 950
 water works, 949
 Aussig; superchlorination and activated carbon dechlorination, 309, 312
 Bacillus, leather; tap washers and, 1619
 Back River; Baltimore sewage plant, algae and, 1104
 Bacteria; 1095
 -activating power of filtered water, 906
 aftergrowths; algae, organic matter, etc., and, 318, 926
 prevalence, 928
 reservoirs, open, and, 318, 787, 928
 chlorine deathpoint, determining, 928
 enumeration, direct count, 603
 food supply and, 451
 plankton and, 451
 raw water standards, 452
 softening, base exchange, and, 935
 sunlight and, 451, 604
 turbidity and, correlation, 604
 in water; classification, 926

- significance, 469, 926
 see Bacterium coli; Chlorination; Disinfection; Filtration; Purification; Sterilization; Storage; etc.
- Bacteria, colon group; differentiation; 954, 1482
 coli-aerogenes, lacmoid-glucose-peptone-gelatin, 767
 fecal and non-fecal, Dominick-Lauter medium, 1479
 indol, methyl red, Voges-Proskauer and citrate tests, 2040
 methods, reliability, 1480
 warm- and cold-blooded animal origin and, 1480
 in water analysis; desirability, 1471
 preliminary enrichment vs. direct plating and, 2040
 see Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium coli
- Bacteria, iron; H-ion concentration and, 166, 1622
 iron content and, 1622
 lime treatment and, 166
 pipeline incrustation and, 166
 salts and, 1622
 temperature and, 1622
 see Crenothrix; Gallionella; Leptothrix; Pipe; Pipe, corrosion; etc.
- Bacteria, lactose-fermenting; disappearance, rate of, significance, 604
 isolation methods, 604
 see Bacteria, colon group; Bacterium aerogenes; Bacterium coli
- Bacteria, manganese; 453
 see Manganese removal
- Bacteria, spore-forming; chlorine and; 928
 ammonia and, 320
- Bacteria, sulfate-reducing; life of, 768
 in oil well waters, 746
- Bacteria, sulfite-reducing; enumeration, 938
 significance in water, 938
- Bacteriological examination; 771
 regular, value of, 2037
 see Bacteria; Bacteria, colon group; Bacteria, lactose-fermenting; Bacterium coli test; Bacterium typhosum; Bacterium welchii; Books; Pollution; Streptococci; Swimming pool; Vibrio cholerae
- Bacteriology; see Books
- Bacteriophage; 1619
 of sewage, chlorination and, 754
- Bacterium aerogenes; -B. coli ratio in feces and soil, 153
 chlorine death point, 1258
 soils, habitated, and, 1471
 in water, significance, 154, 1496
 see Bacteria, colon group; Bacteria, lactose-fermenting; Bacterium coli
- Bacterium coli; -activating power of filtered water, 906
 bacteriophage and, 1480
 -B. aerogenes ratio in feces and soil, 153
 Berkefeld candle and, 769
 per capita contribution, 450
 chlorine and; ammonia and, 1471
 deathpoint, 1258
 tolerance, 917
 copper and; 1235
 adaptation to, 754
 disinfection studies, 464
 distribution system, increase in; microorganisms and, 926
 reservoirs, open, and, 318, 928
 dyes, phosphorescent light and, 1479
 glucose fermentation, acidity and pH and; 913
 inhibition and, 913
 gulls and, 948, 1251, 1619
 identification, 1479, 1481
 indol formation, 1480
 jute packing and, 773
 Katadyn and, 305, 310, 474, 769, 1103
 leather and, 2038
 "leather bacillus," tap washers and, 1619
 -like organisms in feces and soil, 1471
 lime, excess, and, 473
 microorganisms and, 318
 multiplication, 450
 origin, 1480
 pigeons, access to tank and, 2038
 significance, 470, 1475, 1480
 silver and, 754, 1235, 1479
 soil, virgin, and, 1480
 standard of quality and, 758
 storage and, 473
 ultra-violet radiation and, eosin and fluorescein and, 1098
 see Bacteria, colon group; Bacteria, lactose-fermenting; Bacterium aerogenes; Purification; Sterilization; Swimming pool; etc.
- Bacterium coli test; 600
 bile and, 921
 confirmation; brilliant green bile and, 763
 eosin-methylene blue agar, mixed cultures and, 2040

- medium for, 785
- direct plating and; 1482, 2040
- lactoid-glucose-phosphate-pep-
tone-gelatin and, 767
- incubation at 37 and 45°, 921
- lactose-indol index and, 1482
- most probable number formulas,
1484
- Parietti method, 759
- presumptive; gas, less than 10%,
significance, 581
- lactose broth and; confirmation,
water quality and, 1473
- Dominick-Lauter medium
and, comparison, 1473, 1479
- lactose bile and, comparison;
581
- brilliant green bile and,
comparison, 954
- Dominick-Lauter me-
dium and, comparison,
955
- mixed cultures and, 2040
- medium for, 785
- positives, spurious; caustic water
and, 955
- chlorinated water and, 955
- fuchsin broth and, 955
- Bacterium manganicus*; *see* Manga-
nese removal
- Bacterium paratyphosum*; B, isola-
tion, glucose-bismuth-sulfite-iron
medium, 785
- isolation from sewage, 931
- in sewage, 1618
- Bacterium subtilis*; chlorine death-
point, 928, 1258
- Bacterium typhosum*; copper, adap-
tation to, 754
- gulls and, 949
- isolation; glucose-bismuth-sulfite-
iron medium, 473, 785, 939
- from sewage, 931
- longevity in water; 785, 920, 1618
- Bodo saltans and, 785
- cultivated and uncultivated, 1618
- protozoa and, 1806
- temperature and, 1618
- in sewage; 786, 931
- purification and, 939
- silver and, 754
- in water, 939
- Bacterium welchii*; enumeration, sul-
fite-glucose-iron medium, 938
- significance in water, 938
- Balaton Lake; epiphytic investiga-
tions, 606
- Baltimore, Md.; ammonia-chlorine
treatment, 468
- filter sand experiments, 771
- mains, new, sterilization, 1616
- manganese removal, 453, 1103
- Prettyboy Dam, 742
- sewage, chlcrine-copper and lime-
chlorine treatment and, 1104
- water, iodine and, goiter and, 2037
- Bangor; water supply and purifica-
tion, 1482
- Bankok, Siam; sewerage and, 1464
- water; purification, cholera and,
596
- supply, 596, 942, 1464
- Barberton, O.; purification plant, 464
- reservoir, pine tree planting and,
955
- Barium aluminate; manufacture, 905
- see* Boiler feed water treatment;
Softening
- Barium carbonate; *see* Boiler scale
- Barium chloride; *see* Coagulation
- Barium fluoride; *see* Softening
- Barium treatment; *see* Boiler feed
water treatment; Softening
- Barnesville, Ga.; sewage discharge,
court decision re, 1096
- Barrage; Nag Hamadi, construction,
296
- Base exchange; *see* Softening; Zeolite
- Bat; killing with chlorine, 616
- Bath, public; 761, 2036, 2037
- Bathing; *see* Swimming pool; Water-
shed
- Bathing beach; by-laws, model, 1483
- protection, 1089
- sewage treatment and, 792, 1483
- survey, 762
- water quality, factors, 1095
- see* Swimming pool
- Bay City, Mich.; taste, activated
carbon filters and, 1252
- Bedford, Eng.; percolating filters,
1261
- Bee Tree Dam; *see* Asheville
- Beggiatoa; 786
- in slow sand filter effluent, 789
- Belfast, Ireland; reservoirs; gulls,
wiring and, 1251
- Silent Valley, 457
- sewage, B. typhosum and, 786
- Berkefeld filter; *see* Filter
- Berkeley, Cal.; consumption, 754
- see* East Bay Municipal Utility
District
- Berlin, Ger.; consumption, 1255
- Beulah Beach; chlorination, HTH,
and cost, 312
- consumption, 312
- Beverly Hills, Cal; consumption, 786
- purification plant, 786
- Bibliography; *see* Books

- Big Bethel, Va.; prechlorination, 782
- Billing; delinquents, service discontinuation, legality, 1100
frequency, practice, 153, 779
overcharge, liability and, 1100
practice, 152
- Biochemical oxygen demand; *see* Oxygen demand
- Biology; *see* Books, new
- Birmingham, Eng.; Bartley reservoir, leakage, 166
Hams Hall electric station, feed water treatment, 936
- Bismuth; determination, 907
- Blacksburg, Va.; sewage plant, report, 788
- Blacksville, Va.; water supply, 927
- Bleaching; water difficulties, 1468
- Bleaching powder; disinfecting power, 162
see Chloride of lime; Chlorination;
Iron removal
- Bloomington, Ill.; consumption, 588
softening; excess lime and recarbonation, 588
and purification plant, financing, 1486
- Bloomington, Ind.; consumption, metering and, 748
reservoir, new, 783
- Bodo saltans; number variations, 785
self-purification and, 785
- Boiler; control instruments, 1470
seams, leaky, regular inspection and, 1473
superheater; design, 1237
pipes, "Alumet" coating, 912
tubes, corrosion, temperature and, 1236
tubes, "Alumet" coating, 912
see Books; Railroad
- Boiler compound; organic matter and, 1107
see Boiler water
- Boiler corrosion; causes, 464, 1496
colloids and, 1466
embrittlement; 1106
bibliography, 1106
prevention; acetates, chromates, nitrates and tannates, 614, 1474
colloids and, 1478
phosphate and, 160, 614, 940, 1259, 1474
sodium sulfate and; 614, 1474, 1496
-carbonate ratio and, 160, 940
soda ash treatment of water low in sulfate and, 1473
sodium hydroxide; concentration and; 940
in rivet seams and, 160, 940, 1474
stress and, 1473
theory, 1496
- loss through in United States, 464
oxygen and, 160, 1091
phosphate and, 1258, 1259
pitting, cause, 1496
prevention; 160, 464, 917
alkali and, dosage, calculation, 160
alkalinity adjustment and, 1496
deactivation and, 311
deaeration and; 1467
and pH adjustment, 1468
oxygen removal and, 1473
phosphate and, 1467
silica and, 303
theory, 311
see Railroad
- Boiler feed water; chloride determination, conductivity and, 1801
flow, control by steam flow, 1253
heater, 160
impurities, troubles and, 1091
incrustants, fuel loss, etc., and, 2042
- Boiler feed water treatment; 473, 905, 935, 1496
barium aluminate and, 905
carbon dioxide removal, deaerating heater and, 1108
deaeration, 160, 311
degasification, 905
dosage diagram, 2041
evaporator and, 311
H-ion concentration and, 311
lime; -barium, 311
-soda; 311, 1259
-zeolite, 160, 936
oxygen removal, hydrogen-containing gas and, 302
phosphate and; 917, 1258, 1259
alkalinity and, 1259
concentration required, 1467
cost, 1259, 1467
phosphoric acid and, 1259
potassium hydroxide and, 311
reagent for, 310
silicate removal; 1467
sodium aluminate and, 1089
soda ash and, 311
sodium hydroxide and, 311, 1083
softening; 1107
theory, 905
zeolite, 311

- see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler foaming; Boiler priming; Boiler scale; Books; Railroad
 Boiler foaming; 464, 1106
 colloids and, 1466
 mine waste and, 2042
 prevention; 160
 blow-down and, 1496
 castor oil and, 917
 phosphate and, 1258, 1467
 sodium aluminate and, 614
 solids and, 755, 2041
 stabilizing, oil and, 2041
 steam volume and, 755
 theory, 1496
see Boiler priming; Railroad
 Boiler furnace; flue gas analysis apparatus, 1470
 flues, "Alumet" coating, 912
 fuel, pulverized, and, 936
 gas, natural, and, 942
 Boiler priming; 464
 mine waste and, 2042
 oil and, 907
 organic matter and; 907
 removal with charcoal and, 907
 prevention; 160
 blow-down and, 907
 castor oil and, 907
 colloids and, 1478
 phosphate and, 1258
 salts and, 461
 suspended matter and, 907, 2041
 theory, 1496
see Boiler foaming; Boiler water
 Boiler scale; analyses, 909
 causes, 464, 1496
 prevention; 464, 917
 colloids and, 305, 940, 1466, 1478
 Filtrator and, 1235
 lime; and barium carbonate, 917
 -soda; 940
 sodium aluminate and, 940
 phosphate and, 160, 917, 940, 1258, 1259, 1467
 silicate; colloids and, 1466
 sodium carbonate and, 303
 sodium hydroxide and, 1083
 soda and, 160, 940, 1467
 zeolite-sulfuric-phosphoric acid, 1083, 1107
 removal, phosphate and, 1258, 1259, 1467
 silica and, 303, 909
 thermal conductivity, 909
 tube damage and, 909
see Books; Railroad
 Boiler water; alkalinity determination, nomogram and, 1086
 analysis and interpretation, 2046
 blow-down, continuous; 311, 1107
 heat recovery and, 160
 oil and, 1107
 organic matter and, 1107
 phosphate content, permissible, 1107
 salt content, permissible, 1107
 soda number, slide rule and, 766
 sodium hydroxide content, permissible, 1107
 solids, dissolved, determination, hydrometer and, 2048
 steam bubbles, size, etc.; organic matter and, 907
 salt concentration and, 462, 907
 treatment; compounds and, 311
 sodium aluminate and, 614
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler foaming; Railroad; etc.
 Boise, Idaho; hot water system, 778
 Boise River Valley; irrigation, wells and, 144
 Bombay, India; water supply, 591
 Bond: *see* Financing
 Books, new; A Practical Handbook of Water Supply, 1491
 A Simple Method of Water Analysis with Sections on the Analysis of Sewage Effluents and on the Purification of Water by Means of Chlorine, 952, 1489
 An Investigation of the River Lark and the Effect of Beet Sugar Pollution, 322
 Angewandte Hydromechanik, 1491
 Appraisers' and Assessors' Manual, 619
 Archiv zur Klärung der Wünschelrutenfrage: Organ des Verbandes zur Klärung der Wünschelrutenfrage E. V., 620
 Bibliography of Bibliographies on Chemistry and Chemical Technology, 793
 Biological Chemistry and Physics of Sea Water, 616
 British Waterworks Yearbook, 1930-31, 952
 Colorado River and the Boulder Canyon Project: Historical and Physical Facts in Connection with the Colorado River and Lower Basin Development, 1492
 Das Wasser in der Natur und im Dienste des Menschen, 1489
 Der Ruhrverband, 619
 Die Bakteriologische Untersuchung des Trinkwassers, 1489

- Die physikalische Chemie der Kesselsteinbildung und ihrer Verhütung, 619
- Electric Arc Welding, 1489
- Engineering, 618
- Essai d'Hydrogeologie, 619
- Estimating Construction Costs, 618
- Examination of Water, 788
- Federal Limitations upon Municipal Ordinance-Making Power, 618
- Guide théorique et pratique de la verdunisation, 1490
- Handbuch der Wünschelrute: Geschichte, Wissenschaft, Anwendung, 620
- Heat Loss Analysis. The Key to Economic Boiler Operation, 619
- Hydraulics for Engineers, 322
- Hydrogen Ions: Their Determination and Importance in Pure and Industrial Chemistry, 170
- Il Riscaldamento Dell'Acqua Nelle Condotte, 1489
- Iodine Supply and the Incidence of Endemic Goiter, 1490
- Laboratoriumsbuch für die Kolorimetrische Wasseruntersuchung, 1489
- Land Drainage and Flood Protection, 1492
- L'Eau que l'on boit à Paris, 1489
- Les eaux d'Egypte, 322
- Life Characteristics of Physical Property, 620
- Life Expectancy of Physical Property: Based on Mortality Laws, 619
- Manual of Dehydrated Culture Media and Reagents, 1489
- Modern Diesel Engine Practice: A Comprehensive Treatise for the Student and Practical Engineer, 1492
- National Aspects of Water Power Development: A Review of the Facts, 1492
- Ohio Public Utility Rate Book. I. Water Rates and Service, 1261
- On the Stresses in Arch Dams, 1491
- Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting, 1490
- Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting, A Course of Instruction, 619
- Oxy-Acetylene Welding Practice, 1490
- Rainfall and Stream Runoff in Southern California Since 1769, 1491
- Regulation of Public Utilities, 1491
- Reinforced-Concrete Reservoirs and Tanks, 1491
- Rostschutz und Rostschutzanstrich für Bauingenieure und Bau-fachleute Physiker und Chemiker, 1490
- Speisewasser und Speisewasser-pflege im neuzeitlichen Dampfkraftbetrieb, 1490
- Standard Manual on Pipe Welding, 1490
- Standard Methods of the Division of Laboratories and Research of the New York State Department of Health, 1490
- Talsperren, 1491
- Technical Writing, 1491
- The Analysis of Fuel, Gas, Water and Lubricants, 1490
- The Chemistry and Bacteriology of Public Health, 619
- The Corrosion of Metals, 619
- The Design of Dams, 1491
- The Government of Metropolitan Areas in the United States, 1492
- The Measurement of Hydrogen-Ion Concentration, 619
- The Modern Dowsing: A Guide to the Use of the Diving Rod and Pendulum, 620
- The Waters of Egypt, 170
- The Welding Industry, 619
- Über Geschwindigkeitsformeln, 1491
- Untersuchung des Wassers an Ort und Stelle, 1490
- Untersuchung und Beurteilung des Wassers und des Abwassers. Ein Handbuch für die Praxis und zum Gebr. im Laboratorium, 1489
- Water Purification Control, 1622
- Water Supply Control, 320
- Borehole; *see* Well
- Boron; determination, 1091, 2041
- Boston, Mass.; cast iron pipe; failures, 949
- old, 765
- rainfall data, 1080
- service interruptions, 949
- Wachusett-Coldbrook tunnel construction, 583
- Ware River supply system, 766
- Ware and Swift River diversions, suit re, 454, 752, 931
- water supply extensions, 752
- Boulder City, Nev.; water works, 775, 1465
- Boulder Dam; *see* Books; United States Bureau of Reclamation
- Boxtel; water supply, 2036

Bradford, Eng.; new reservoir, 1102
Brandy Wine Creek; pollution survey
467

Brantford, Ont.; filter plant, new,
1240

Brass; corrosion, protection, chromates and, 1254

see Condenser; Pipe, brass

Breslau, Ger.; iron and manganese,
flood and, 453

raw water measuring equipment,
769

water purification, 1804

water works, 769

Brewing; water and; 912

carbonate removal, 311

hardness and, 303

Bridge River Project; *see* British Columbia Electric Railway Co.

Brilliant green; *see* Bacterium coli test

Brine; solids, determination, 2040

Brisbane, Australia; consumption,
2038

water supply extensions, 2038

British Columbia; hydrometric investigations, 951

British Columbia Electric Railway Co.; Bridge River tunnel; construction, 590

geophysical exploration and, 580

Bromine; chlorination, liberation by,
312

determination, in sea water, 759

sterilization and, 312

taste and, 312

Brownsville; new filter plant, 1096

Bryozoa; *see* Conduit

Bueyrus, O.; pipe gallery hangers, 953

Buenos Aires; subway construction,
1465

water, iodine and, 913

Cairo, Egypt; water supply and sewage disposal, 608

Calcium; *see* Mineral content

Calcium aluminate; solubility, hydrolysis and, 914

Calcium carbonate; deposition; in mains, lime-soda softening and, 156
as protective coating; 167, 469,
758, 1104

carbon dioxide adsorption by

ferrie hydroxide and, 1801

crystalline vs. amorphous,
1478

lime treatment and; 758, 945,
1104, 1620

pH control, 929

marble filtration and, 1805

oxygen dissolved and, 1800

salts and, 1619, 1620

temperature and, 1619

saturation, corrosiveness and, 1103

see Carbon dioxide; Carbon dioxide

removal; Carbonation; Hard-

ness; Softening

Calcium determination; as oxalate;

gravimetric, 914

volumetric, 922, 1260

see Hardness

Calcium hydroxide; *see* Lead

Calcium hypochlorite; HTH, composition, 1801

see Army; Bleaching powder; Cap-

orite; Chlorination; Hypochlo-

rite; Main; Reservoir

Calcutta; Tallah tank, 591

water supply contamination, 591

Calderwood Dam; *see* Aluminum Company of America

Calgary Power Co.; new power plant,
442

California; evaporation formula, 1081

Southern; consumption, 786

rainfall and runoff, 777, 1613

sewage reclamation, 588

water, soils, etc., radioactivity,
1620

swimming pool cross-connections,
regulations re, 593

water supplies, bacteriological examination, 1085

see Books

Calumet City; sewage treatment plans, 1265

Calumet River, Little; pollution, 784

Cambridge, Mass.; pumping engine,
new, 157

Cameron, Mo.; water purification,
1096

water works and power plant, 155

Canada; electric stations, directory of, 950

hydraulic installations, 950

typhoid and dysentery epidemics,

water-borne, 1920-9, 1482

water power; development, 951

resources, 950

water supply systems, directory of,
1239

Canadian Pacific Railway; Quebec City tunnel, construction, 1241

Canal; construction, 301

lining, capacity increase and, 587

see Channel; Flow

Canberra, Australia; water supply,
745

Cape Town, S. A.; well casing, shooting holes in, 298

- Caporite; disinfecting power, 162
 Carbon, activated; activation, 466
 adsorption; capacity, active surface and, 1236
 of organic and inorganic compounds, 1252
 surface tension of solution and, 1252
 temperature and, 1468
 cresol, freeing of, 1086
 feed apparatus; 609, 788, 1493
 dry, 782, 1252, 1492, 1493
 filters; 292, 2046
 household, 1256
 iron, nitrate, nitrite and organic matter and, 768
 "Mutonator" and, 1255, 1806
 regeneration, alkaline hypochlorite and, 1255
 pH alteration and, 1493
 preparation, 916, 1255
 properties, 916, 1255, 1808
 regeneration, 911, 1255
 specifications, 1493
 storage; 1468
 Penicillium glaucum growths and, 1468
 spontaneous combustion and, 1468
 surface area, 1493
 testing, 1236, 1252, 1255, 1258
 treatment, 466, 931
 see Charcoal; Chlorination; Chlorination, taste and odor; Coagulation; Color; Dechlorination; Filtration, rapid sand; Gas and coke works; Industrial wastes; Iron removal; Norit; Odor; Organic matter; Phenol; Sedimentation basin; Softening; Swimming pool; Taste
 Carbon dioxide; -carbonate equilibrium; determination, 166
 equation, 167
 salts, effect of, 167, 1619
 of sea water, 753
 temperature and, 166, 1619
 free, half-bound and bound, pH and, relationship, 917
 photosynthesis and, 753
 see Calcium carbonate; Carbonation; Corrosiveness; Hot water system; Lead; Manganese; Microscopic organisms; Peridinia; Pipe corrosion; Softening
 Carbon dioxide determination; aggressive, marble method, 934
 free, 1619
 in supersaturated waters, 602
 titrimetric, 753
 see Alkalinity; Carbonate
 Carbon dioxide removal; 466
 aeration and, 448, 607, 930, 1104, 1256
 Aer-O-Mix and, 964
 calcium carbonate, filtration through and, 1256
 decarbonation and aeration and, 2041
 lime and, 1096, 1104, 1256
 magnesium carbonate, filtration through and, 1256
 magnesium oxide, filtration through and, 1256
 marble, filtration through and; 1104, 1105
 hardness increase and, 1105
 soda and, 1256
 see Acidity; Boiler feed water treatment; Corrosiveness
 Carbonate number; determination, 934
 Carbonation; 163, 600, 618, 757, 944, 956, 957, 1618
 Aer-O-Mix and, 964
 coke-fired boiler and, 958, 1101
 coke gas-producer and, 444
 filter sand incrustation prevention and, 471
 gas, natural and, 1487
 oil burner and, 588
 stack gas and; 1809
 apparatus, 755
 cost, 755
 see Softening
 Carp; pH and, 1801
 Carpet manufacture; water purification and, 1486
 Castle Rock, Colo.; infiltration gallery, 610
 Cedartown, Ga.; new standpipe, 156
 Chamberland filter; *see* Filter
 Champaign and Urbana Water Co.; reservoir, worm infestation, 958
 Channel; silt-laden, flow measurement, Parshall measuring flume and, 750
 Charcoal; *see* Carbon, activated; Dechlorination; Organic matter; Phenol
 Charleston, W. Va.; taste and odor, treatments for, 944
 Charlottesville, Va.; microorganisms, taste and odor and, 1465
 Chelsea Waterworks Co.; slow sand filters, early, 586
 Chemical; handling, 921
 Chemical feed; 144, 317, 470, 939, 2046
 solution; 1080
 vs. dry, 1487

- see* Carbon, activated; Lime
Chemistry; *see* Books
Chemnitz; corrosiveness, 1804
Chicago, Ill.; activated carbon filters, experimental, 1252
 B. coli per capita, 450
 chlorination, date of adoption, 1266
 emergency organization, 1464
 fountain, Buckingham Memorial, 585
 intake, 149
 mains, new, sterilization, 760, 1616
 pumping station, piping design, 1480
 purification; experimental plant results, 292
 tentative plans and cost, 291
 rates, 292
 tunnel, Chicago Ave., 459
 typhoid; 791
 control, history, 1266
 water supply pollution, protection and, 1262
 water works, financial condition, 459
Chicago Sanitary District; area and population, 1264
 diversion; 790, 792, 793, 1264
 lake levels and; 1264
 remedial works and, 793
 water-borne disease decrease and, 791
Chickasha, Okla.; water supply, 961
China; sanitation and; 296
 and water supplies, 1468
Chironomus; life habits, 958
 reservoir infestation, covering and, 958
Chloramine; applications, 909, 928
 bactericidal power; 929
 purity and, 1083
 chemistry of, 909, 929
 determination; in presence of nitrogen trichloride and hypochlorous acid, 1471
 o-tolidin and, 321
 formation, pH and, 321, 759
Heyden, chlorine content and disinfecting power, 168
mono-, conversion to di-, pH and, 1247
preparation, 928, 1247
properties, 321, 928
see Chlorination; Chlorine, free, determination; Dechlorination; Microscopic organisms; Sewage treatment; Taste and odor
Chloramine-T; *see* Chlorination
Chlorante; *see* Chlorination
Chloride; content, taste and, 1246
 determination; 1236
 in boiler feed water, conductivity method, 1801
 in sea water, Mohr's method, 1800
 silver nitrate and, in field, 908
Chloride of lime; *see* Bleaching; Chlorante
Chlorinated copperas; *see* Coagulation; Color; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Microscopic organisms
Chlorination; 144, 322, 474, 908, 913, 935, 1088
 aftergrowths and, 919
 agitation and; 930
 Bunau-Varilla system and, 1257
 alkalinity and, 608
 ammonia and; 473, 617, 787, 921, 930, 931, 1080
 aftergrowths and, 163, 466, 964
 apparatus, 163
 bibliography, 1248
 contact period and, 1494
 contamination, subsequent, and, 466
 cost, 163
 dosage, 163, 618, 1098, 1494, 1618
 efficiency and; 163, 320, 759, 1098, 1247, 1258
 pH and, 963
 history, 1247
 products; dosage ratio and, 1471
 pH and, 759, 1247
 residual; persistence and, 320, 759
 required, temperature and, 1247
 sterilization rate and, 320, 1258, 1471, 1494
 sterilizing effect, prolonged, and, 608, 1247
apparatus; 743, 908
 automatic; 1257
 cross-connected supplies and, 1486
 boat, for reservoir, 778
 for calcium hypochlorite, 594
 duplicate, advisability, 1807
 fire pump, 319
 freezing, prevention, 616
 portable, 767
 ton containers and, 1486
application, point of, 595
bleaching powder and, 299
bromine liberation, efficiency and, 312
Bunau-Varilla method, 307, 597
chloramine and, 459, 768
chloramine-T and, 299
Chlorante and, 302
copper and, 930, 1104

- corrosion and, 1097, 1106
 dosage; 473, 595, 597, 756, 1106, 1464
 organic matter and, 302
 required, determination, chlorine
 absorption diagrams (A.D.M.)
 and, 1255
 double, 319, 1255
 emergency supplies and, 1237
 as emergency treatment only, 1105
 in England, 165
 extent employed, 457, 581, 782, 1807
 vs. filtration and chlorination, 793
 floc particles and, 609
 history, 1617
 humus and, 304
 hydrogen-ion concentration; alter-
 ation and, 319, 1106
 influence of, 759, 930, 1247
 hydrogen sulfide and, 1260
 hypochlorite; and activated carbon
 filtration, 1475
 HTH and, and cost, 312
 leptospira and, 1619
 multiple, 319
 pre-; 456, 464, 609, 921, 953, 1106,
 1255, 1617, 1804
 advantages and disadvantages,
 319
 powdered activated carbon ap-
 plication ahead of, 1808
 protococcus and, 778, 779
 residual and; 595, 609, 919, 928, 938,
 945
 control; 920
 automatic, 320
 records and, 596
 tests, frequency and, 596
 "separable" chlorine and, 304
 sewage and, 304
 silver salts and, 1084
 small supplies and; bleaching pow-
 der and, 162, 781
 halazone tablets and, 162
 spore-bearers and, 928
 of stream, 611
 super-; 935
 and dechlorination, 319, 1255, 1806
 temperature and, 759
 theory; 308, 930
 radiation, 915
 typhoid and, 320
 see Aqueduct; Army; Bacterio-
 phage; Bacterium aerogenes; Bac-
 terium coli; Bacterium subtilis;
 Books; Caporite; Chloramine;
 Chlorine absorption; Coagula-
 tion; Color; Condenser; Conduit;
 Dechlorination; Disinfection;
 Filtration; Filtration, rapid sand;
 Filtration, slow sand; Iron re-
 moval; Manganese removal;
 Main; Microscopic organisms;
 Phenol; Sewage; Swimming pool;
 Taste and odor; Vessel; Well
 Chlorination, taste and odor; aera-
 tion and, 163
 ammonia and; 163, 320, 465, 617,
 935, 948
 ammonia loss and, 466
 cost, 468
 dosage and, 466, 468, 1618
 bromine liberation and, 312
 carbon, activated, and, 935
 chlorinous, ammonia and, 466, 964,
 1098, 1495
 permanganate and, 935, 1617
 phenol and; 451, 948
 ammonia and; 321, 466, 1098, 1238
 dosage and, 616, 954, 1090
 carbon, activated, and; 1086, 1808
 filtration and, 1255, 1485
 chlorine dosage and, 158
 chlorophenols and, 158
 coal filtration and, 942
 concentration and, 158
 lime treatment substitution and,
 957
 mains, new, and, 159
 oxychlorophenol formation and,
 158
 permanence and, 158
 permanganate, dosage and, 158
 road drainage and, 1090
 roof (tarred) drainage and, 954
 season and, 1090
 sewage and, 1090
 superchlorination and, 159
 thiosulfate addition and, 158
 prechlorination and, 319
 superchlorination and, 1617
 Tabellaria and, 770
 see Carbon, activated; Chlorina-
 tion; Taste and odor
 Chlorine; manufacture, electrolytic
 cells for, 1803
 Chlorine absorption; alkalinity and
 acidity and, 937
 -chlorine concentration diagrams
 (A.D.M.); temperature and, 1255
 value of, 1254
 humus and, 304
 light and, 937
 permanganate demand and, rela-
 tionship, 304, 757, 906
 sewage and, 304
 see Pollution
 Chlorine absorption, determination;
 304
 ammonia and iron and, 758
 methods, 937

- Chlorine, free, determination; 920
 acidification and, 304
 active, methods, comparison, 1471
 apparatus, automatic, 320
 color discs and, 472
 methyl orange and, 1471
 titration, thiosulfate, α -naphtho-
 flavone indicator, 308
o-tolidin; ammonia and, 1098
 apparatus, 474
 factors, 964
 iron and, 1471
 manganese and; 453, 945, 1253,
 1471
 correcting for, 760
 nitrite and, 1471
 reliability, 1471
see Chloramine; Hypochlorous acid
 Chlorophenol; *see* Chlorination, taste
 and odor
 Cholera; Asiatic, water-borne, 1475
 Bangkok, Siam, water purification
 and, 596
 Madras and, 789, 2049
see Vibrio
 Choussy; well, water, arsenic and,
 1800
 Chromate; corrosion prevention and,
 1254
 Châte-à-Caron Hydro-Electric Proj-
 ect; *see* Alcoa Power Co.
 Cincinnati, O.; *B. coli*; per capita
 contribution of, 450
 tests, comparison of mediums,
 955
 chlorophenol taste, roof water and,
 ammonia and, 954
 filter resanding, 945
 reservoir, Chironomus contamina-
 tion and, 958
 typhoid and, 457
 Citrate; *see* Bacteria, colon group
 Cladotrix; pH and, 166, 1476
see Bacteria, iron
 Clarifier; Dorr, 600
see Coagulation basin; Softening
 Clark County, Ind.; school supplies,
 781
 Clarksburg, W. Va.; manganese, 467,
 1253
 Cleveland, O.; ammonia-chlorine
 treatment, 1080
 Baldwin filtration plant and costs,
 1080
 Clinton, Okla.; water supply, 964
 Cloverdale, Ind.; typhoid fever epi-
 demic, 784
 water supply, new, 784
 Coagulation; 916
 after-precipitation and, 609
 alum and; 470, 768
 acid and, 163, 308
 agitation and, 599, 907, 1477
 carbon, activated, and, 1808
 dosage; 596, 756, 1464
 control, "residual" test and,
 930
 prechlorination and, 1238
 floc; plankton and, 1238
 prechlorination and, 1238
 temperature and, 1238
 H-ion concentration and, 144,
 163, 599
 lime and, 322, 464, 757, 963, 1804
 residual alumina and; carbon,
 activated, and, 1808
 pH and, 924
 prechlorination and, 319
 sodium aluminate and, 614
 sodium aluminate and, 614
 temperature and, 144
 alumino-ferric, corrosiveness and,
 938
 barium chloride and, 768
 carbon, activated, and, 1495
 chlorinated copperas and; 144, 318,
 461, 964
 pH and, 470
 chlorine and, 319
 developments, 456
 dosage; control, pH and, 465, 471
 pre-sedimentation and, 2043
 ferric chloride and, 318
 floc formation; judging, 1487
 observing, beam of light in basin
 and, 1487
 H-ion concentration and, 961, 1488
 industrial wastes and, 451
 iron and lime; 956
 filter sand incrustation and, 144
 popularity, increasing, 144
 iron sulfite or Jewell iron process,
 956
 lime and, 768
 mixing and; 470, 964, 1487
 period and, 144, 292
 velocity and, 296
 settling period and, 144
 small supplies, potassium and am-
 monium alum and, 162
 sodium aluminate and; 144, 461
 corrosiveness and, 938
 taste and odor producing sub-
 stances, removal by, 1495
 turbidity, artificial, and, 144
see Iron removal; Manganese re-
 moval; Microscopic organisms;
 Railroad; Swimming pool
 Coagulation basin; 608

- bottom; pyramids and sludge cocks
 - in channels, 939
 - sharp slopes and, 1080
 - triangular channels and, 1477
- clarifier and, 609, 786, 2043
- design, 1080
- effluent turbidity and, 609
- flow rate and, 609
- new, 932
- practice re, 470
- retention period, 292, 470, 599, 617, 963
- see* Sedimentation basin
- Coal; washing waste, coagulation; and filtration, 768
 - and settling, 910
- waste, pollution and, 1097
- see* Boiler furnace; Filtration, rapid sand; Mine
- Coatings; "Alumet," 912
 - iron oxide formation on surface, 912
 - metallic, nonferrous, corrosion tests of, 1094
 - testing, 912
 - see* Iron corrosion; Lead; Paint; Pipe coating
- Cobalt; bacteria and, 1235
- Coeburn, Va.; iron removal, 782
- Coelosphaerium; dead ends, taste and, 953
- Cofferdam; construction, 1240
- Coke plant; *see* Gas and coke works
- Colliery; *see* Coal; Mine
- Colloid; removal, acid and alum coagulation and filtration and, 308
- see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler foaming; Boiler priming; Boiler scale
- Color; causes, 2045
 - wasting from lake bottom and, 929
- Color determination; 2045
- Color removal; alum and; 1236
 - and acid, and filtration through cloth, 308
 - dosage, 784
 - filtration, pressure, and, 925
 - pH and, 924
 - and sodium aluminate, 614
- carbon activated and; 1495
 - filtration and, 312, 1485
 - reaction and, 1236
- chlorinated copperas and; 318, 461, 466
 - pH and, 925
- ferric chloride and, 318, 924
- ferric salt and, 1236
- filtration; through coal, 942
 - prechlorination and, 319
- iron and lime, pH and, 924
- lime-soda softening and, 2042
 - prechlorination and, 782, 925, 1236
- Colorado River; water quality, 929
 - see* Books; Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
- Columbia River; gaging cable, 588
- Columbus, O.; booster station, new, 156
 - main cleaning, 156
 - softening; excess lime vs. lime-soda, 931
 - sludge production, 956
- Community Water Service Co.; *see* Greenwich, Conn.
- Complaints; minimizing, plant inspection trips and, 616
- Concrete; coating, metallic-aggregate mortars and, 1472
 - cracks, waterproofing and, 1253
 - heating, strength, workability and setting time and, 585
 - making of, improvements and, 469
 - permeability; compounds and, 1090
 - determination, 909, 1253
 - strength; mixing water composition and, 1474
 - waterproofing compounds and, 1090
 - waterproofing, integral and surface, 1253
 - see* Books; Dam; Reservoir; Tank
- Condenser; brass tube, cracking, stresses and, prevention, 1469
 - growths, prevention; 314
 - chlorination and; 319, 1084, 1092
 - ammonia and, 617
 - intermittent, and, 1092, 2039
- copper sulfate and, 1084
- Conductivity; chloride determination and, 1801
 - water, preparation, 914
- Conduit; alternate stages and critical depths, formulas, 145
 - bryozoal growths, chlorination and, 1260
 - concrete, construction, 301
 - see* Aqueduct; Books; Pipe
- Connecticut; Ware and Swift River diversions, suit re, 454, 752
 - watersheds, reforestation, 925
- Consolidated Irrigation District, Cal.; Venturi meters, 751
- Construction; *see* Books
- Consumption; Berkely, Cal., 754
 - Berlin, Ger., increase and, 1255
 - Beulah Beach, O., 312
 - Beverly Hills, Cal., 786
 - Bloomington, Ill., 588
 - Brisbane, Australia, 2038
 - California, Southern, 786
 - classification of, value, 1475

Cuba, 462
 Denver, Colo., 779
 England, increase and, 165
 fire fighting and, 1252
 Germany, increase and, 1105, 1486
 intermittent supply and, 591
 Johannesburg, S. A., 921
 lawn sprinkling and, 1240
 London, Eng., 2038
 Madras, 789
 maximum, provision for, limits and, 1465
 metering and; 748, 949, 959, 1242
 selective and, 153
 Michigan, 620
 Milton, Mass., 949
 Ohio, 959
 Pittsburg, 156
 population and, 959
 Preston, Eng., 455
 rates and, 754, 1242
 Regina, Sask., 755
 Richmond, Va., 784
 Sacramento, 778
 St. Catharines, Ont., 756
 St. Louis, 153
 San Antonio, Tex., 942
 Shanghai, 1477
 Sheboygan, Wis., 1240
 South Bend, Ind., 586
 Wellington, N. Z., 162
 Contract; bid, clerical error and, 765
 lowest responsible bidder and, law and, 765
 municipal, public official involvement and, 1100
 rescinding of, law and, 941
 state limit, in excess of, legality, 765
 Contractor; bonding companies, responsibility of, 766
 employees and property, safeguarding, law and, 766
 Cook County, Ill.; Cermac pool, 1484
 Cook County Forest Preserve District, Ill.; new swimming pool, 154
 Coolidge Dam; construction, 1082
 Copenhagen; iron and manganese and, 586
 Copper; bacteria, adaptation to, 754
 corrosion, protection, chromates and, 1254
 health and, 946
 removal, base exchange and, 935, 1102
 water sterilization and; 1235
 B. coli and, 1235
 welding of, 1237
 see Chlorination; Microscopic or-

ganisms; Pipe, copper; Services; Swimming pool
 Copper detection; colorimetric, "direct green B" and, 1803
 small amounts and, 1237
 Copper determination; colorimetric, 1805
 Copper sulfate treatment; 595, 611, 618, 788, 922, 945, 946, 1256, 1618
 algae and, 318, 321
 Aphanizomenon and, 770
 application, methods, 595, 769
 filter, rapid sand, influent, and, 616
 health and, 769
 liver cirrhosis and, 769
 Protococcus and, 778
 of reservoir, pond lilies and, 616
 swimming pool and, 318
 Synura and, 770
 Uroglena and, 770
 see Condenser
 Corpus Christi; La Fruta Dam; and cost, 446
 failure, 584, 743, 744
 Corrosion; drop experiments, 1803
 prevention, 1091
 protection; cement and, 614
 films and, 1621
 metallic coatings and, 614, 1091
 rust and carbonate, removal, acid and inhibitor, 614
 tests; continuous circulator for, 305
 rate determination, 314
 theory; 1469
 electrolytic, 1085, 1469
 types of, 1474
 see Boiler corrosion; Books; Coating; Engine, Diesel; Filter; Hot water system; Iron; Lead; Pipe corrosion; Railroad; Soil; Steel; Zinc
 Corrosiveness; aeration and, 1805
 bibliography, 945
 calcium carbonate saturation and, 1103
 carbon dioxide and, 1104, 1105, 1805
 chlorination and, 1097, 1106
 coagulation; alumino-ferrie and, 938
 sodium aluminate and, 938
 coating, protective, formation, oxygen and, 758
 dechlorination and, 1106
 hot well water and, 778
 hydrogen-ion concentration and, 1104
 lime treatment and, 929
 magnesium oxide, filtration through and, 1256
 marble, filtration through and, 1805

- oxygen and, 767, 1104, 1469
- red water; aeration and, 607, 929
 - carbon dioxide and, 466, 929, 1096
 - cause and, 920
 - H-ion concentration and, 929
 - lime and, 1096, 1620
 - prevention, 466, 920
 - "Purite," contact with, and, 930
- sodium carbonate treatment and, 938
- temperature and, 947
- treatment and, 313, 767, 945
- see* Acidity; Calcium carbonate; Carbon dioxide removal; Corrosion; Hot water system; Iron corrosion; Lead; Pipe corrosion; Soil; Steel
- Cost; *see* Books
- Cotton; finishing plant, water purification and, 1486
 - see* Textile
- Covington, Va.; aeration, 782
- Creamery; *see* Milk
- Crenothrix; 786, 1260
 - pH and, 166, 1476
 - see* Bacteria, iron
- Cresol; *see* Carbon, activated
- Cresol red; pH range and salt error, 602
- Cross-connections; 780
 - check-valves, double, and, 1486
 - chlorinator and, 319, 1486
 - pipe sections, removable, and, 1486
 - regulation, state, and, 781, 791, 1485
 - sewage pump priming and, 782
 - see* Swimming pool
- Crustacea; 595
 - carbon dioxide, hydrogen sulfide and oxygen and, 906
 - superchlorination and, 770
- Crystalite; preparation, 1107
 - see* Softening
- Cuba; metering and, 462
 - rates and, 462
 - water works and consumption, 462
- Cumberland, Md.; water; iodine content, 2037
 - supply, 952
- Curb cock; compression cock substitution, 1497
- Current meter; 586, 613
 - measurements, evaluating, 769
 - Price, 588
 - see* Flow
- Cyclops; chlorination, ammonia and, 1098
- Czechoslovakia; sanitary engineering in, 597
 - spa problem, 763
- Dairen, Japan; water supply and sewage, 596
- Dam; 927
 - Ambursen-type, record height, 583
 - arch, analysis by trial load method, 746
 - concrete; 742, 745
 - arch; construction, 742, 1464
 - cost, 447
 - multiple, 1239
 - construction, shrinkage, cooling system and, 742
 - failure, 441
 - gravity; 293
 - arched; 742
 - foundation procedure, 741
 - construction, 443, 468, 741, 742
 - construction, 456, 1082
 - design; 456
 - underpressure and, 166
 - diversion, construction as concrete "obelisk," 741
 - earth; 299, 455, 457
 - construction, 440, 443, 446, 744, 1464
 - core; exploration, methods, 743
 - material, sodium carbonate treatment of, 440
 - settlement, 447
 - drainage and, 744
 - failure, 440, 743, 744
 - high, 293
 - hydraulic-fill, core and; constancy, 743
 - materials and, 743
 - sampling and testing, 743
 - materials; data, 743
 - seepage through, rate determination, 447
 - selection, 743
 - and rockfill; construction, 608
 - core wall, cellular, 745
 - spillways, blocking of, danger and, 1248
- embankment, core wall, cellular, 745
- erosion; 293
 - cushion pool and; 742
 - and bucket deflectors, 293
 - model studies, 297
 - failures, 456
 - gravel and loose rock, 295
 - gravity; design, 742
 - uplift and, 742
 - high; danger, sources of, 1082
 - design, 1082
 - foundation requirements, 1082
 - limit and, 1082

- types, preference and, 1082
- hoof type, 1249
- Japan and, 770, 932
- largest in United States and abroad, 296
- masonry; cyclopean, 745
- raising and, 296
- rubble, central screen and, 1250
- rock, construction, 447
- sites, geophysical exploration and, 938
- spillway; capacity determination, current meters and, 1083
- concrete flash-boards and, 301
- see* Barrage; Books; Cofferdam
- Danvers, Mass.; cement-lined pipe, 949
- Danville, Ill., *see* Interstate Water Co.
- Danville, Va.; open reservoirs; chlorination and, 787
- tadpoles, "frog fence" and, 787
- Daphnia; 926
- Deacidification; *see* Acidity; Carbon dioxide; Corrosiveness
- Deaeration; *see* Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment
- Decarbonation; *see* Carbon dioxide removal
- Dechlorination; 1804
- apparatus, 743
- bisulfite and, 319, 1487
- carbon, activated, and; 319, 459, 768, 914, 1238, 1495, 1617
- filtration and; 292, 1255, 1485, 1806, 2043
- ammonia and, 309
- chloramine and, 309
- concentration and, 308
- cost, 312
- rate and, 308, 1485
- regeneration; 1088
- frequency and, 309, 312
- heating and, 309
- soda and, 309
- steam and, 309
- unit; domestic, 1485
- size required, 309
- pH value, alteration and, 1255
- powdered, chloramine and, 1808
- reaction and, 1252, 1255
- charcoal and, 908
- coal filter and, 942
- corrosiveness and, 1106
- sulfite and, 1617
- sulfur dioxide and, 319, 948, 1617
- thiosulfate and, 302, 319, 919
- see* Taste and odor
- Defiance, O.; softening, 957
- taste and odor, activated carbon, prechlorination and ammonia-chlorine and, 957
- Degasification; *see* Boiler feed water treatment
- Delaware River; New York diversion controversy, 751, 931, 943, 1245
- Denver, Colo.; consumption, 779
- Eleven Mile Dam, 447, 580, 779
- Moffat tunnel, 779
- turbidity variations, "electric eye" and, 1465
- water supply; and extensions, 779
- financial data, 779
- Depreciation; maintenance and replacements and, relation, 1466
- see* Accounting; Books
- Des Moines, Ia.; water supply, 1092
- Dessau, Ger.; water quality, 1805
- Detroit, Mich.; emergency organization, 1464
- filter plant, new, sand and washing data, 454
- intake tunnel explosion, 294
- pipe, iron, welded, 317, 445
- reservoirs, new, cost, 747
- Roseville supply main, meter and, 445
- service to outside communities, terms and, 147
- sewer-tunnel failures, 294, 301
- swimming pool supervision, 761, 763
- typhoid reduction, 2041
- Detroit Edison Co.; feed water treatment, 1083, 1107
- Diarrhea; water-borne, 1475
- see* Disease
- Diatom; *see* Odor
- Dinobryon; chlorination and, 1465
- Disease; elimination, progress and, 2045
- water-borne; ground water supplies and, 470
- intestinal; drought and, 465
- epidemic, U. S. Navy vessels and, 932
- sterilized polluted water and, 451
- liability and, 148, 1482, 1496
- wells and, 471, 1496
- see* Arsenic; Cholera; Diarrhea; Dysentery; Gastro-enteritis; Goiter; Health; Helminth; Jaundice; Protozoa; Schistosomiasis; Teeth; Typhoid; Water sickness; Worm
- Disinfection; contact period and, 944
- mechanism of, 944
- studies, 464
- Distillery; waste pollution, odor and, 948

- Distribution system; contamination; intermittent supply or low pressure and, 591
 typhoid and, 158
 dead ends; corrosion and, 1103
 flushing of, 317, 469
 extensions, water company and, law and, 454
 fittings, etc., stock and, 469
 fire protection and, 780
 hydrant flow tests, 472
 hydrogen sulfide production in, 1260
 investment, proportion of total, 145
 maps and records, value, 469
 new; cost, 147
 financing, 147
 operation cost, proportion of total, 145
 pressure, high, and, 943
 small town and, construction, 468
 surveys, flow and pressure, 946
 valve spacing, 780
 see Accounting; Bacteria; Bacterium coli; Electrolysis; Leakage; Main; Pipe; Valve; Water unaccounted for
 Ditch; *see* Trench
 Divining; *see* Books
 Dix River; *see* Kentucky Utilities Co.
 Drain; overflow, damage, liability and, 162
 Drainage; *see* Books
 Draparnaldia; pH, iron, temperature and light and, 906
 Dresden, Ger.; taste, activated carbon filtration and, 312, 1806
 water purification, 1806
 Drinking fountain: contamination, 474
 highway, 920
 Drought; *see* Rainfall
 Dublin, Va.; softening, 782
 Duke Power Co.; Catawba River power system, 293
 Duncan, Okla.; Diesel engine, economy and, 960
 Dundee, Mich.; softening and purification plant, 944
 taste and odor, activated carbon and; 944
 filters, 1252
 Dundee, Scotland; reservoir contamination, gulls and, 1251
 Durban, S. A.; water supply, 1478
 Dürkheim, Ger.; springs, 1615
 Düsseldorf, Ger.; proposed water supply, 1615
 Duxbury, Mass.; Diesel engine drive, 164
 Dye; waste, color absorption with peat and powdered wood, 1084
 Dyeing; water, difficulties and, 1468
 Dysentery; Manila, P. I., 585
 water-borne; 1475
 epidemics; in United States and Canada, 1920-9, 1482
 on United States Navy vessels, 932
 see Disease
 E. C.; disinfection with, 918
 Earth; *see* Dam; Excavation; Geophysical exploration; Soil
 East Bay Municipal Utility District; 775
 consumption, 754
 financial data, 593
 Mokelumne project, completion, 296
 pipeline, submerged, repair, 749
 rates, 593
 Sacramento River supply, proposed, 754
 San Francisco emergency supply contract, 589, 776
 water cost, 754
 East Chicago, Ind.; intake, new, 941
 typhoid, 791
 Eastport, Md.; main, submerged, rubber, 147
 typhoid epidemic, 147
 water supply, new, 147
 Echo Dam; *see* United States Bureau of Reclamation
 Edinburgh, Scotland; sewage, examination for typhoid-paratyphoid bacilli, 931
 Egypt; irrigation, 296
 schistosomiasis and, 595
 waters of, 786
 see Books
 El Paso, Tex.; ice manufacture, court decision re, 452
 services, 1497
 Electric motor; induction, load variations and, 1101
 selection for pumping plants, 960, 1101
 synchronous, advantages, 959
 Electric power; rates, 449
 Electrolysis; 949
 pipeline currents and, soil resistivity and, 1494
 stray current; 914
 protection and, bibliography, 911
 return feeders and bonding of rails and, 146
 see Pipe corrosion
 Electroosmosis; 935

water purification and, 2040
 Eleven Mile Dam; *see* Denver, Colo.
 Eliot Glacier; flow, 300
 Elkins, W. Va.; water supply, emergency, 465, 765
 Emergency service; organizations and methods, 1464
 Engine, Diesel; cooling water, corrosion and, 612
 efficiency, 961
 selecting, 945
 silencing, 445
 see Books; Pump; Pumping station
 Engine, gasoline; *see* Pumping station
 Engine, oil; *see* Well
 Engineering; *see* Books
 England; consumption increase, 165
 goiter, iodine and, 937
 Water Pollution Research Board, report, 1930, 313
 water supply developments, 165
 Enteric fever; *see* Typhoid
 Enteritis; *see* Gastro-enteritis
 Eosin; *see* Ultra-violet
 Eosin methylene blue agar; *see* Bacterium coli test
 Erie, Pa.; new filter plant, 616
 Erie Lake; nets, deterioration and, 911
 Esch; water supply, 2036
 Esk River; pollution, 1097
 Essex Border Utilities Commission; algae, iron and lime coagulation and prechlorination and, 1238
 filter plant; extension, proposed, 1806
 operating cost, 1239
 sand coating, 1239
 Estimating; *see* Books
 Evansville, Ind.; intake, 149
 Evaporation; 936
 data, 1079, 1614
 see Reservoir
 Everett, Wash.; supply line, freezing of, 292
 Excavation; machine vs. hand, cost and, 776
 see Trenching
 Exmouth, Eng.; swimming pool, 2037
 Extensions; *see* Distribution system; Financing
 Fairmont, W. Va.; acidity and hardness, drought and, 465
 Fairport, Ia.; manganese, 916
 Farm; water supplies, 458, 473
 Faucet; *see* Tap
 Faeces; B. coli; -B. aerogenes ratio, 153
 content, 450
 -like organisms in, 1471

Ferric; *see* Iron
 Ferrous; *see* Iron
 Filter; Berkefeld, impregnated with Katadyn silver, 769
 coal, Böhling, 459, 768
 corrosion in, 309
 meta-, 768
 tap, 309
 ultra-, Chamberland impregnated with gelatin, 768
 Wagner, 159
 Filter, non-submerged; 1087
 cleaning, 1261
 efficiency, 1261
 oxygen dissolved and, 1261
 rate, 1261
 see Filtration, slow sand
 Filter operator; training of, 609, 926, 944
 Filter, percolating; *see* Filter, non-submerged
 Filter sand; analysis, sieve calibration, advisability, 1242
 hydraulic characteristics, "mean-surface-area diameter" and, 1245
 incrustation, sulfite wastes and, 928
 screening, 945
 size determination; microscopic examination or projection and, 1245
 sieve tests and, 1245
 specific gravity, determination, 454
 specifications; effective size and uniformity coefficient and, suitability, 1242 seq., 1487
 sieve test results and, 1242 seq.
 washing, machine for, 928
 see Filtration, rapid sand; Filtration, slow sand; Sieve
 Filtration; 322, 1096
 advisability, 1097
 apparatus, for continuous, 305
 and chlorination vs. chlorination alone, 793
 clogging, iron and, 2037
 cloth coated with alum, 308
 coco matting and, 939
 cost, 915
 extent employed, 457, 581, 782, 1807
 filtered water, contamination with raw, typhoid and, 463
 ground, artificial; efficiency; 1806
 frost and, 1804
 and slow sand compared, 306
 horizontal, 168
 manganese and, 467
 microorganisms, prechlorination and, 595
 plant; 601, 770, 944
 new, 1102

- supervision, 756
- temperature and, 447
- theory, 308
- typhoid and, 1262
- see* Iron removal; Sewage; Silver
- Filtration, double; 167, 456, 916, 1618, 2038
- see* Filtration, slow sand
- Filtration, pressure; obsolescence, 144
- plant; mobile, 919
- new, 161, 307, 925
- replacement by gravity, 784
- see* Swimming pool
- Filtration, rapid sand; 1105
- air binding; algae and, 450
- bibliography, 1613
- correcting, 450, 471
- negative head and, 450
- pump leakage and, 450
- sand loss and, 450
- theory, 450, 1613
- bottom, false, and, 617
- coal as medium, advantages, 941
- copper sulfate treatment and, 616
- efficiency; 1261
- low, causes, 471
- prechlorination and, 319, 1804
- turbidity removal and, 2042
- experiences, 468
- flow indicator, inexpensive, 601
- gravel; copper screen over, 617
- depth, 445, 1080
- microorganisms, removal, 1618
- operating cost, 596, 756, 926, 963, 1239
- overloading; 471
- prechlorination and, 471, 1478
- pipe gallery, hangers for handling fittings, etc., 953
- plants; 468, 596, 608, 621, 779, 943, 956, 963, 1241, 1464, 1808
- construction, efficiency guarantee and, 956
- cost, 596, 921, 932, 1080
- design, experimental plant and, 786
- new, 167, 445, 464, 465, 616, 776, 784, 786, 921, 925, 932, 942, 958, 1080, 1096, 1240, 1477, 1487
- rate; 445, 456, 471, 1080, 1477, 2043
- controllers, 449
- regulating devices, 593
- runs; 596, 1106
- air binding and, 471
- carbon, activated, and, 788, 956, 957, 1492, 1493
- coagulation, mixing and, 964
- head loss, final, and, 953, 1478
- microorganisms and; 471, 608, 964, 2042
- coagulation and; alum and, 292
- chlorinated copperas and, 292
- iron and lime and, 292, 1238
- prechlorination and, 926
- prechlorination and; 319, 1238
- ammonia and, 964
- sand size and, 771
- temperature and, 771
- sand; activated carbon, penetration and, 1493
- condition, wash rate and, 1243
- cracking; algae and, 2042
- prechlorination and, 319
- at walls; algae and, 953
- angle piece and, 953
- craters, formation of, 1244
- depth; 445, 454, 771, 1239, 1243
- effective, 1244
- deposits; 1239
- black, manganese and, 1253
- calcium carbonate; 755
- carbonation and, 471
- fine, removing hydraulically, 1243, 1244
- grading hydraulically, 1244
- mud balls; algae and, 2042
- prechlorination and, 319
- prevention, 471
- removing, screening during wash and, 471
- sand size and, 771
- wash rate and, 471, 771
- replacing, and costs, 945
- size; 144, 445, 454, 771, 945, 1080, 1239, 1243 seq.
- 30% as index, 164
- specific gravity, coatings and, 454
- studies, 1487
- turbidity; of applied water, 609, 1238, 1477, 2042
- of effluent; 470, 609, 2042
- flocculated, 470, 609, 2042
- underdrains; 1478
- porous concrete and, 1478
- trend and, 144
- units; idle, taste and, washing prior to use and, 1495
- wooden, circular, 956
- wash; 596
- air-water, 167, 1106, 1483
- need of, criterion; floc in effluent and, 1100
- head loss and, 1100
- rate; 144, 445, 454, 771, 953, 1080, 1243, 1244, 2042
- temperature and, 771
- sand expansion and; 454

as criterion, 163, 617, 2042
 factors, 163, 617
 measuring, 454, 471, 617
 sand; coatings and, 164
 density and, 164
 size and, 164
 temperature and, 164, 471, 2042
 sand loss and; 471
 coatings and, 454
 sand size and, 771
 troughs, height; 617
 adjustable, 1080
 water, percentage; 926, 1106, 1478
 algae and, 1483
 coagulation, mixing and, 964
 prechlorination and, ammonia and, 964
see Filter sand; Tank
 Filtration, slow sand; 1105
 carbon addition, loss of head and, 312
 cleaning, conveyor transportation of sand and, 767
 cost, 615
 efficiency; 789, 1260, 2048, 2049
 prechlorination and, 1804
 gelatinous growths in collecting system, 2048
 ground filtration and, comparison, 306
 history, 586
 hydrogen sulfide in effluent, 789, 1260, 2048
 India and, 591
 output per acre cleaned, 473
 oxygen dissolved reduction and, 1087, 1261
 phenol removal, temperature and, 1086
 plants; 448, 779, 1241, 2038
 new, 615
 pore volume and, 1087
 prechlorination and, 789, 2048
 prefiltration and; 167, 599, 767, 1092, 1483, 2038
 output per acre cleaned and, 1092
 percolating filters and, 789, 1261, 2049
 rates and, 473, 1261
 raking, 615
 rate, 789, 1260, 2048, 2049
 resanding, cost, 615
 runs; 615, 1260
 prechlorination and, 1260
 sand; size, 615, 1087, 1260
 washer, Nichols, 615
 washing, cost, 615
 "Vulkanit" and, 1087
see Filter sand; Manganese removal

Financing; 321, 585, 1248
 bond issues; for construction, increase in cost and, legality, 454
 taxation and, 462
 bonds, repudiation by municipality, 941
 current business expense, payment from earnings, court ruling and, 462
 extensions, earnings and, 944
 funds, transfer by municipality, legality, 462
 improvements, private citizens and, 1486
 municipally-owned systems and; 291
 budget and, 291
 capital expenditures, long-term programs and, 291
 small and, 468
 new works, state aid and, 923
 privately-owned works and; 1466
 budget and, 1466
 reserves and, 1466
 securities, permanent, balancing, court ruling, 462
 water certificates, municipal indebtedness and, 941
see Accounting; Contract; Distribution system; Rates; Water, gratuitous
 Findlay, O.; lime-zeolite softening plant and cost, 957
 Fire hydrant; 780
 freezing prevention; 1240
 salt, damage and, 1241
 inspection, frequency, 146, 1240
 installation, 1497
 thawing; 949
 steam vs. electric, 1241
see Fire protection: Hydrant; Pipe joint
 Fire insurance rates; water supply and, 1099
 Fire loss; insufficient water and, company liability and, 1100
 Fire protection; charging for, hydrant rentals and, 1249
 consumption and, 1252
 distribution system and, 780
 flow requirements and, 1252
 pressure and; 780
 high, system, 943
 pump capacity and, 780
 storage; elevated, and, 1096
 requirements, 780
 water supply and, 1249
 Fire protection, private; *see* Sprinkler system

- Fish; beet sugar waste pollution and, 785
 H-ion concentration and, 1246
 industrial wastes and, 467
 nets, deterioration and preservative treatment, 911
 oxygen dissolved, minimum and, 452
see Carp
- Flint, Mich.; Flint River pollution and, 793
 meter reading, piecework pay and, 153
- Flint River; pollution by Flint, Mich. 793
- Flood; control; 746
 costs, Federal Government and, 297
 reservoirs; equalizing effect, determination, 769
 sites, field examination, 747
see Books; Middle Rio Grande; Mississippi
- Floodway; flow, friction factors, 582
- Florida; ground water; drainage wells and, 471
 salting, 443
- Flow; channels, open; and closed, bends and, 446
 critical depth and, 1477
 dam spillway, measurement, current meter and, 1083
 discharge, high velocity and large volume, control, 1477
 hydraulic jets, damage and, avoiding, free vortex principle and, 1477
see Books; Channel; Floodway; Pipe, flow; Stream; Water measurement
- Fluorescein; *see* Ultra violet
- Fluorescence; determination, 1801
 as pollution indicator, 1801
- Fluorine; mottled tooth enamel and, 463, 475
- Ford, Mich.; typhoid and water supply, 2042
- Forest; *see* Water, ground; Watershed
- Fort Lee, N. J.; sewage discharge, court order violation, fine and, 1489
- Fort Lewis; swimming pool, 776
- Fort Lyon Canal; flow measurement, 750
- Fort Valley, Ga.; iron and carbon dioxide removal, 2041
- Fostoria, O.; spurious *B. coli* tests, 955
- Fountain; water system, design, 585
see Drinking fountain
- Fox River, Ill.; pollution study, 452
- Fragilaria; taste and odor, chlorine-ammonia treatment and, 963
- France; industrial waste disposal regulations, 2045
 water quality standards, 2045
- Frankfurt, Ger.; corrosiveness, marble filters and, 1104
 electric plant, feed water, phosphate and, 1259
 piston pump, new, 165
- Frederick, Md.; new pipe line, 318
- Freeport; Mississippi River, manganese and, 922
- Freezing; sea water purification by, 307
 water purification and, 470
see Fire hydrant; Services
- Freezing point; *see* Mineral content
- Fuel; *see* Boiler furnace; Books; Coal
- Fukushima; water, typhoid bacilli, longevity in, 920
- Fungi; chlorination, copper and, 939
- Gallionella; pH and, 166, 1476
see Bacteria, iron
- Galvanized iron; corrosion, protection, chromates and, 1254
see Pipe; Zinc
- Ganges River; water, vibriocidal properties, 1804
- Gary, Ind.; intake, 149
- Gas and coke works; ammonia liquor, phenol removal, activated carbon and, 309
 liquors, phenol determination, 1802
 wastes; biological treatment, 935
 phenol recovery; 783
 benzol extraction and, 935
 spill of, notification and, 607
see Phenol
- Gases, dissolved; solubility and supersaturation, principles and laws re, 1613
- Gastro-enteritis; epidemic, waterborne, preceding typhoid outbreak, 158
see Disease
- Geophone; 949
- Geophysical exploration; methods, 938
 tunnel construction and, 580
- Germtantown Dam; core explorations, 743
- Germany; consumption increase and, 1105, 1486
 ground waters, 1105
 pumps, piston, 165
 sewage boards and, 1093
 water supply and; 1255, 1486
 laws and, 906

- Gibson Dam; *see* United States Bureau of Reclamation
- Gillam, Man.; typhoid outbreak, 298
- Glacier; *see* Eliot
- Glasgow, Scotland; filters, early, 587
- Glass; silver adsorption, oligodynamic action and, 309
- Glencoe, Ill.; intake, 149
taste and odor, super- and dechlorination and, 1487
- Glendale, Cal.; reservoir, roof removal, protococcus growth and, 779
- Glossop, Eng.; lead solvency and, 1479
- Godalming, Eng.; new reservoirs, 613
- Göter; diet and, 912, 913
iodine and; 168, 313, 463, 583, 781, 912, 913, 918, 937, 1085, 2037
bibliography, 583
iodized salt and, 583
water-borne infection and, 583, 1475
see Books
- Grand Gorge, N. Y.; disposal works, 756
- Grand Prairie District, Alberta; geology and water resources, 1615
- Grand Rapids, Mich.; softening sludge, disposal, 772, 1108, 1109
- Grant's Pass; filter plant, new, 776
metering, 776
services, copper, 776
- Great Britain; pollution; Land Drainage Act of 1930 and, 927, 931
prevention, 594
stream classification and, 594
reservoir safety provision act, 1250, 1482
water committees, regional, 306
see Books; England
- Great Diamond Island; pipeline to, construction, 946
- Great Lakes; region, typhoid and water supply and sewage conditions, 1265
see Chicago Sanitary District; Michigan Lake
- Great Northern Railway; boiler wash-out storage, concrete tanks and, 2047
- Great Southern Railway, Ireland; softening plants, 311
- Greater Vancouver Water District; water quality, 442
- Greensand; base exchange value, 1107
see Softening
- Greenwich, Conn.; filter sand data, 1244
- Griffin, Ga.; administration and financing, 321
filter plant, new, 932
- Ground; *see* Earth; Geophysical exploration; Soil
- Gull; *B. coli* and, 948, 1251, 1619
B. typhosum and, 949
see Reservoir
- Gunite; *see* Pipe, steel
- Haaren; water supply, 2036
- Hagerstown, Md.; Williamsport supply and, 1099
- Halazone; composition, 162
see Chlorination
- Halifax, Eng.; new filter plant, 1102
- Hamburg, Ger.; chlorine and oxygen demand, 757
water works, 1620
- Hamburg, N. Y.; prechlorination, 609
taste, activated carbon and, 609
- Hamilton, Ont.; new swimming pool, 761
- Hamm, Ger.; activated carbon filtration; 1255
and cost, 312
- Hammersmith, Eng.; swimming pool, 306
- Hammond, Ind.; typhoid, 791
- Hampton; Hampton Creek pollution case, 1488
- Hannibal, Mo.; filter plant appliances, 601
flocc detector, 1100
- Hanover, Ger.; typhoid epidemic, 1618
- Hardness; 1086
drought and, 465
fuel loss and, 2042
marble, filtration through and, 1105
mine waste and, 1466
nature of, 472, 757
soap waste and, 473, 1488
see Brewing; Laundry; Phorium; Soap; Softening; Textile
- Hardness determination; 920
calcium, soap method, 1086
magnesium; Blacher method, 1259
soap method, 1086
methods, accuracy, 1088, 1259
soap method; 606
carbon dioxide, pH and temperature and, 1254
see Calcium; Magnesium
- Harrisonville, Mo.; water supply, drought and, 748
- Hartford, Conn.; filter plant; new, operating and cost data, 615
pre-filters, 599
main sterilization, 607
pipe; friction tests, 599
line, concrete, 607

- pitometer survey, 599
 reservoir, Nepaug, organic matter and, 599
 Hastings Dam; model studies, 297
 Hawthorne, Nev.; naval depot supply, Rose Creek flow study, 592
 Health; copper and, 935, 946
 copper sulfate treatment and, 769
 microorganisms and, 595
 silver and, 305
 water; mineral content and, 913
 purification and, 1255
 see Arsenic; Books; Disease; Lead
 Helminth; water-borne disease and, 1475
 Hereford, Eng.; new public baths, 761
 Hertford, Eng.; new elevated water tank, 150
 Highland Park, Mich.; mixing period, 144
 Holland; coastal regions, subterranean water conditions, 1803
 copper pipe, committee report, 935
 North, provincial waterworks, 1807
 State Bureau of Water Supplies, report, 1928, 302
 water supplies, group, 921
 see Netherlands
 Hollins, Va.; sewage plant, 788
 Honolulu; water supply; 150
 problems, 777
 water unaccounted for, 777
 Hornsey, Eng.; swimming pool, 931
 Hose; *see* Railroad
 Hot water system; corrosion, carbon dioxide liberation and, 1258
 see Boiler; Railroad
 Houston, Tex.; public school swimming pools, 1483
 Hull, Eng.; water supply, 1102
 wells, new, marine oil engines and 937
 Hume Dam; 744
 Humic acid; *see* Color removal
 Humus; *see* Chlorine absorption
 Hungary; goiter, iodine and, 313, 463
 Huntingburg, Ind.; rates, 1248
 water supply and power plant, 1248
 Hydrant; accident and, liability and, 1099
 see Fire hydrant; Railroad
 Hydraulic jump; *see* Mixing
 Hydraulics; *see* Books
 Hydro-electric plant; corrosion and its prevention, 1083
 draught tubes, 936
 ice troubles and remedies, 1081
 new, 442
 reservoirs, operation chart, 747
 at water works, 615
 see Penstock; Turbine, water
 Hydrogen; *see* Microscopic organisms
 Hydrogen-ion concentration; adjustment; lime and, 163
 "Purite" and, 930
 sodium hydroxide and, 1238
 aeration and, 607, 930
 carbon, activated, and, 1493
 chlorination and, 319, 1106
 decarbonation and aeration and, 2041
 marble, filtration through, and, 1105
 sodium carbonate treatment and, 607
 theory, 474
 see Bacteria, iron; Boiler feed water treatment; Books; Carbon dioxide; Carp; Chloramine; Chlorination; Coagulation; Corrosiveness; Dechlorination; Fish; Manganese removal; Mosquito; Railroad; Soil
 Hydrogen-ion concentration determination; 919, 961
 colorimetric; 601, 603
 apparatus, 474
 bibliography, 602
 colored solutions, dilution method, 603
 in cultures, 915
 errors in, 602
 indicator salt errors and, 601, 602
 quinhydrone electrode and, 1235
 recorder, 934, 1094
 see Books
 Hydrogen sulfide; removal; aeration and, 786
 diachlor-mutonite process, 1806
 see Chlorination; Distribution system; Filtration, slow sand; Microscopic organisms; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe corrosion
 Hydrology; 936
 see Books
 Hypochlorite; E. C., advantages, 918
 solutions, decomposition, 909
 see Bleaching powder; Chlorination; Reservoir
 Hypochlorous acid; determination in presence of chloramines and nitrogen trichloride, 1471
 Ice; bibliography, 1082
 formation; physics of, 1082
 varieties of, 1082
 manufacture; algae, chlorination and, 319
 ordinance re, court decision and, 452

- water treatment and, 1496
- regulations, state, 764, 781
- see* Hydro-electric; Intake
- Illinois; Health Department, functions, 1265
- oil-well waters, sulfate-reducing bacteria in, 746
- sanitation, 1265
- school supplies, 780
- sewage disposal, 793
- softening and, 294
- stream pollution and, 2043
- typhoid and, 780
- water supplies; drought and, 748
- supervision, 783
- treatment, 793
- wells; abandoned, 783
- in limestone, 459, 775
- Illinois Central Railroad; Edgewood cutoff, water stations and, 299
- water supplies, drought and, 2045
- Illinois River; reeration, rate of, 451
- India, British; sewage disposal, water-borne disease and water supplies, 591
- Indiana; Calumet District coke plants, phenol recovery and, 783
- cross-connections, prohibition of, 791
- ground water, lowering of, 791
- health and, 1262
- mine drainage, sealing and, 1615
- sewage; discharge, prohibition of, 791
- disposal, 793
- State Dept. of Health, functions and accomplishments, 1262
- water supplies; drought and, 748, 781
- improving, 791
- treatment, 793
- Indiana Harbor, Ind.; intake, new, 941
- typhoid and, 791
- Indianapolis Water Co.; elevated tank, new, 782
- mains, sterilization of new, 760
- Indol; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Industrial wastes; acid, neutralization, automatic, 1094
- filter, Wangner, and, 159
- treatment; 161, 621, 2045
- activated carbon and, 1256
- see* Gas and coke works; Mine; Oxygen demand determination; Phenol; Sugar; Sulfite
- Infant mortality; lead solvent water and, 1479
- water purification and, 1255
- Infiltration gallery; 448, 610, 779, 1092, 1245, 1486
- of early date, 587
- see* Filtration
- Intake; 944
- branches and, 149
- design, 920, 1264
- ice stoppage, steam and, 149
- in lakes; distance above bottom and, 149
- ice, depth and 149
- new, 444, 616, 932, 941
- pipe; material and, 1264
- steel, Victaulic joints and, 941
- port velocity and, 149, 447
- in rivers; 149
- eroding bottoms and, 150
- screens; 932, 1264
- accessibility and, 447
- design, 920
- ice and, 1082
- types, 149
- International Paper Co.; Dalhousie, N. B., water supply system, 1239
- Interstate Water Co.; North Fork dam failure, 441
- Iodine; distribution in nature, 583
- in foods, 913, 937, 2037
- geochemistry of, 1087
- liberation by marine algae, 913
- sterilization and, 767, 919, 1484
- water and, 1087
- water supplies and; 781, 913, 919, 937, 2037
- classification re, 781
- see* Books; Goiter
- Iodine determination; 913, 915, 918, 921
- Iowa University; flow around bends, experiments on, 446
- Iron; bacteria and, 1235
- content, high, and, 314, 453
- filter clogging and, 2037
- in lake water, organic matter, carbon dioxide, etc., and, 2037
- laundry, stains and, 466
- limit, permissible, 448
- pipe incrustation and, 166
- plumbing fixtures, stains and, 466
- see* Bacteria, iron; Chlorine, free, determination; Phormium; Softening; Wells
- Iron, cast; corrosion in water, 1086
- see* Pipe, cast iron
- Iron chloride; *see* Coagulation; Color
- Iron corrosion; coatings; protective, formation, 469
- value, 313
- composition and, 313

- copper addition and, 313
- oxygen dissolved and, 1469
- painting and, sand blasting and, 1085
- protection, chromates and, 1254
- suppression, colloids and, 1621
- theory; 468
 - electrochemical, 1494
- see* Boiler; Coating; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Iron, cast; Paint; Pipe; Soil; Steel
- Iron hydroxide; *see* Coagulation;
- Color removal; Iron removal
- Iron removal; 466, 586, 782
 - aeration; and decarbonation, 2041
 - and filtration; 166, 314, 448, 596, 1805
 - through coke, 1101
 - cost, 596
 - lime and, 1258
 - lime and, 1494
 - base exchange and, 293, 305
 - coagulation; alum and, 1103
 - chlorinated copperas and, 1103
 - diachlor-mutonite process, 1806
 - filtration, prechlorination and, 319
 - H-ion concentration and, 925
 - lime and, 769, 1241
 - manganese sand and, 1258
 - marble, filtration through, 1805
 - Norit filters and, 768
 - organic salts and; acid and alum coagulation and filtration, 308
 - bleaching powder and, 169
 - carbon, activated and, 169
 - lime and, 169
 - manganese permutite and, 169
 - plant, new, 784
 - prechlorination and alkalinity adjustment and, 1238
- Iron sulfate; *see* chlorinated copperas; Coagulation; Color removal; Manganese removal
- Iron, wrought; corrosion in water, 1086
 - see* Pipe, wrought iron
- Irrigation; Alberta and, 951
 - Egypt and, 296
 - model studies, 297
 - underground porous pipe system and, 167
 - water measurement, Venturi meters and, 751
 - wells and, 144
 - see* Middle Rio Grande
- Istanbul; aqueduct and, 774
- Italy; sugar waste disposal, 1472
- water quality standard, *B. coli* and, 758
- Japan; dams and, 770, 932
 - Government Railways, Shimzutunnel, water flows and, 294
 - sewerage and, 596
 - water supplies and, 596, 770, 932
- Jaundice; infective, water-borne, 1475
- Jefferson County; filter plant supervision, 756
- Jerusalem; water shortage, 313
- Johannesburg, S. A.; consumption, 921
 - swimming pools, 761
 - water supply, 921
- Jordan Dam; *see* Alabama Power Co.
- Jumna River; vibriocidal properties, 1804
- Jute packing; *B. coli* and, 773
- Kansas; mains, new, contamination and, 760
 - water supplies, ground, disease outbreaks and, 471
- Kansas City, Kans.; typhoid, reduction and, 1100
 - water and electric plants, improvements and financing, 1100
- Kansas City, Mo.; filter operation, laboratory control, 471
- purification plant, new, 774
- Katadyn; algae and, 1103
- Berkefeld candles impregnated with, *B. coli* and, 769
- sand; permanence, 305
- sterilization and; bactericidal power of treated water, 305
 - B. coli* and, 305, 474
 - temperature and, 305
 - time and, 305
- silver, preparation, 304
- sterilization; *B. coli* and, 310, 1103
 - cost, 1103
 - history, 1103
 - interfering conditions, 1103
 - selective, 310
 - silver, dissolved, health and, 305, 1103
 - see* Oligodynamic; Silver
- Kearney, Mo.; Diesel engine, economy and, 960
- Keijo, Japan; water supply and sewerage, 596
- Kentucky; water supplies, drought and, 772, 1098
- Kentucky Utilities Co.; Dix River dam, emergency spillway, 301
- Kenya; lakes, biology of, 605, 1266
- Knoxville, Tenn.; intake, 149
- Knoxville Power Co.; *see* Aluminum Company of America

- Kobe, Japan; water supply and sewerage, 596
- Königsberg, Ger.; chlorine demand, determination, 938
filter plant, new, 167
- Kyoto, Japan; sewerage and, 596
water supply, 596, 770
- Laboratory; 600
kit, portable, 756
mobile, 618, 782
see Purification
- LaFruta Dam; *see* Corpus Christi
- Lagan River; *B. typhosum* and, 939
- Lake; zoning, vertical, 606
- Lake Odessa; elevated tank, conflagration and, 1096
- Langeloth, Pa.; copper sulfate treatment, 618
filtration, 618
taste, 618
- Lansing, Kans.; State Penitentiary, water supply, iron removal, 1494
- Laredo, Tex.; intake, 150
- Lark River; beet sugar pollution, 785
see Books
- Laundry; fabrics; deposits from washing with soap, sodium silicate and hard water, 910
deterioration, hardness and, 473
staining; iron and, 466
manganese and, 467 1253
hardness and, 1468
- Lawn; *see* Consumption
- Lawrence, Kans.; standpipe, enclosed in masonry, and cost, 150
- Lawton, Okla.; activated sludge plant, 963
Aer-O-Mix and, 1494
chloramine treatment, 964
- Lead; corrosion; 314, 1804
alloys, resistant, 912
calcium hydroxide and, 911, 912
carbon dioxide and, 911, 912
cement and, 911, 912
oxygen and, 911, 912
prevention, bitumens and, 912
protection, chromates and, 1254
soil and; 911, 912
prevention; bituminous coating and, 912
calcium carbonate packing and, 912
wood and, 911, 912
poisoning, literature review, 2038
removal, base exchange and, 935, 1102
solveny; 161
acidity and, 612
carbon dioxide and, 612
infant mortality and, 1479
lime treatment and, 612
oxygen dissolved and, 612
water treatment and, 313
in water; concentration, health and 612
poisoning and; 307
concentration and, 1479
see Pipe, lead; Services
- Lead detection; biological, 915
- Leadville, Colo.; mains, freezing, steam and, 146
- Leakage; locating; devices for, 946, 949
pitometer survey and, 145, 599
water hammer method, 950
see Pipe; Pipe, cast iron; Plumbing; Waste
- Leather; *see* Bacillus, leather; Bacterium coli
- Lehigh Valley Railroad; Manchester, N. Y., water facilities, 317
- Leptospira; chlorination and, 1619
- Leptothrix; pH and, 166, 1476
see Bacteria, iron
- Levee; hydraulic-fill construction, 297
- Level gauge; inexpensive, 601
- Lewiston, Idaho; meters and meter reading practice, 779
- Lexington Power Co.; intake, 149
- Liège; water service, history, 1801
- Lignite; *see* Softening, base exchange
- Lily; pond, in reservoir, copper sulfate and, 616
- Lima, O.; chlorination, taste, roof water and, 954
- Lime; vacuum transport of, 958
- Lime treatment; 945, 1804
application, method, 755, 1257
sterilization and, 310, 473, 756, 935, 1618
see Acidity; Bacteria, iron; Calcium carbonate; Carbon dioxide removal; Coagulation; Corrosiveness; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Iron removal; Lead; Manganese removal; Microscopic organisms; Pipe; Railroad; Sewage; Softening; Taste and odor
- Linares, Nueva León; water and sewerage project, 1620
- Lincoln, Eng.; chlorination, early, 1617
- Lincoln, Neb.; water supply pollution, 1614
- Little Calumet River; *see* Calumet
- Liverpool, Eng.; Aubrey St. pumping station, 1250

- water, bacteriological examinations, 2037
- Llanelly; water works, 612
- London, Eng.; artesian water, level lowering, 1476
- chlorination; 1617
 - ammonia and, 473
 - consumption, 2038
- filtration; double, 473, 1618, 2038
 - Kempton Park primary units, 1092
- "leather" bacillus, 1619
- lime, excess, treatment, 473
- Metropolitan Water Board, report, 473, 2038
- reservoirs, gulls, *B. coli* and, 948, 1619
- storage and; 757
 - purification and, 1618
- water; quality, 473
 - supply; 304, 2038
 - extensions and, 1102
 - history, 587
- London, Ont.; new pump, 598
- London, Midland and Scottish Railway; softening plants, 938
- Londonderry; new filter plant, 925
- Lorain, O.; water purification during past 25 years, 956
- Los Angeles, Cal.; ocean outfall, *B. coli* surveys, 1089
- reservoirs; gulls and, 948
 - protococcus growths, chlorination and copper sulfate treatment and, 778
- sewage reclamation, 588, 923, 1256, 2045
- water supply extension, 587
 - see* Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
- Louisville, Ky.; *B. coli*, per capita contribution, 450
- cast iron pipe, small, long service and, 947
- drought and, 1098
- Lowell, Mass.; water supply, 1101
- Lubricant; *see* Books
- Ludwigshafen; Diachlor-Mutonite process, 1806
- Luke, Md.; drought, water supply problems and, 1238
- Lynchburg, Va.; aeration and, 782
 - Aer-O-Mix and, 1494
- Lyons, France; typhoid and, 307
- Verdunization and, 307
- Lyster bag; *see* Army
- Macclesfield; reservoir embankment repair, 1475
- Mackworth's Island; pipeline to, construction, 946
- Macon, Ga.; administration and financing, 321
- Madison, Wis.; new filter plant, 465
- Madras; cholera, 789, 2049
 - Water and Sewage Purification Committee, filtration experiments, 1260
- water supply; 1807
 - reports, annual, 789, 2048, 2049
- Magdeburg, Ger.; filters, corrosion and, 309
 - slow sand filtration, activated carbon addition and, 312
- Magnesium; *see* Mineral content; Softening
- Magnesium aluminate; solubility, 613
- Magnesium carbonate; *see* Carbon dioxide removal
- Magnesium determination; 8-hydroxyquinoline and, 1260
- o*-oxychinolate method, 922
- phosphate method; 914
- volumetric, 1260
 - see* Hardness determination
- Magnesium oxide; *see* Carbon dioxide removal
- Mahoning Valley Sanitary District; filter, sand size and wash rate, 1243
- Main; bridge; bascule, crossing, 937
 - drawspan, rubber pipe and, and cost, 147
 - cleaning, 156, 457
 - coating with bitumen, electrically, 457
 - dual, advantages and cost, 1095
 - extensions; financing, 611
 - new subdivisions, costs, liability and, 1100
 - failure; causes, 145
 - cellar flooding, liability and, 162
 - foundations and, 145
 - preparing for, 317
- freezing, steam introduction and, 146
- growths, ammonia-chlorine and, 617
- incrustation lime-soda softening and, 156
- laying; 317, 469, 1497
 - railroad fill, in culvert jacked through, 315
 - under roads, 306
 - in trench with gas mains, dangers of, 911
- new; *B. coli* from jute packing, 773
- chlorination taste and, 159

- pollution, persistence, 760
 railway tracks and, 146
 repair, 1497
 road alterations, damage claims and, 1250
 sterilization; 319, 607, 611, 760, 922, 948, 1616, 1619
 calcium hypochlorite and, 922, 1617
 checking, *B. coli* tests and, 922
 thawing, 949
see Calcium carbonate; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Distribution system; Electrolysis; Leakage; Pipe; Trenching; Valve
 Maine Water Utilities Association; report on cross-connections, 1485
 Managua, Nicaragua; water works restoration, 1238
 Manchester, Eng.; filters, early, 587
 Haweswater Scheme, 1102
 Manganese; alkalinity, chloride and iron contents, relationship, absence of, 1472
 aqueduct deposits and, 453
 bacteria and, 1235
 carbon dioxide and, 1256
 coal mining, bituminous, and, 467, 1253
 filter; operation and, 467, 1253
 sand blackening and, 1253
 laundry staining and, 467, 1253
 plumbing staining and, 467, 1252
 reservoir; impounding, and, 453
 unstripped, and, 1256
 in water supplies; 916, 922, 1103
 content, high, instance of, 453
 source of, 453
see Bacteria, manganese; Chlorine, free, determination
 Manganese determination; methods; 935
 colorimetric, 940
 comparison, 1472
 periodate, 463
 Manganese removal; 586
 aeration; and filtration; filter generation, permanganate and, 1258
 lime and, 1258
 slow sand, 453
 prechlorination and pH adjustment and, 1238
 alum coagulation and, 1103, 1104
B. manganicus and, 767
 base exchange and; 305, 615
 organic compounds and, 1249
 chlorinated copperas and, 1103
 chlorination and, 1253
 diachlor-mutonite process, 1806
 H-ion concentration and, 453
 iron and lime coagulation and, 1104, 1256
 lime and; 1253
 organic compounds and, 1249
 manganese dioxide and, 768, 1806
 manganese sand and, 1258
 organic salts, acid and alum coagulation and filtration, 308
 permanganate and, organic compounds and, 1249
 soda ash and, organic compounds and, 1249
 Manggarai, Java; *B. coli* test, most probable number formulas, study, 1484
 water purification laboratory, annual report, 459, 768
 Mangum, Okla.; zeolite softening plant and cost, 962
 Manila, P. I.; typhoid and dysentery, 585
 water supply, sewage disposal and mosquito control, 584
 Manitoba; hydrometric investigations, 951
 Marble; *see* Carbon dioxide removal
 Marion, O.; softening; feed line cleaning and maintenance, 959
 sludge, as substitute for agricultural lime, 956
 Marshfield, Mass.; Diesel engine drive, 164
 Maryland; Bureau of Sanitary Engineering, report, 1103
 drought of 1930, 468
 State Bd. of Health, Upper Potomac River Board and, 951, 1104
 typhoid, 1103
 water supplies; drought and, 772, 1098, 1103
 manganese and, 1103
 Maryland-Delaware Water and Sewerage Association; 5th conference, 467
 Massachusetts; reservoirs, gulls, legalized shooting and, 948
 typhoid data, 780
 Ware and Swift River diversions, suit re, 454, 752
 water supplies; data, 780
 ground, iron and, 1101
 watersheds, reforestation, 925
 McBryde Sugar Co.; Alexander Dam, construction and failure, 440
 Medina, O.; chlorination, taste, roof water and, 954
 Meeker, Colo.; water supply improvement costs, 747

- Melbourne, Australia; Sylvan Dam
No. 1, construction, 744
water supply, 744
- Metal; *see* Copper; Corrosion; Iron;
Lead; Oligodynamic; Pipe; Silver;
Sterilization; etc.
- Meter; 586
box, 779, 788
charging for, practice, 295
development, 152
freezing, breakable cast iron frost
bottoms and, 146
hot water and, 778
inferential, 934
installation; 779, 788, 1251
practice, 152
time required, 788
location; 1251
at curb; accident and, liability,
1099
advantages, 146, 469, 787
practice, 152
main, large, small meter and, 445
maintenance; 146, 152
cost, 779
ownership; 787, 1251
practice, 152
positive, 934
repair costs, practice, 152
size and, 1249
standardization, 152
testing; 315, 317
accuracy requirement, 779
frequency, practice, 152
practice, 152, 469
thawing, 949
Woltman, 769
see Venturi
- Meter reading; frequency; 788
practice, 152, 153, 779
piecework pay and, 153
- Metering; advantages, 787, 1251
advisability, 1092
Bloomington, Ind., 748
Cuba, 462
Grant's Pass, 776
inadequate, hazards and, 946
legality, 454
Milton, Mass., 949
objections to, 787
Ohio, 959
Roseville, Mich., 147
Sacramento, 777
St. Louis, selective and, 153
Shanghai, 1478
South Bend, Ind., 586
in United States, 152
universal, advisability, 467
Vienna, 1476
Williamsport, Md., 1099
- see* Consumption
- Methane; *see* Microscopic organisms
- Methyl orange; *see* Chlorine, free,
determination
- Methyl red; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Metropolitan Water District of South-
ern California; Boulder Dam power
contracts, 442
Colorado supply; 441
aqueduct; 610, 775, 778
route and cost, 591
quality, 929
water cost, 591
rainfall and runoff, report, 777
- Mexico Irrigation Commission; dam
core walls, cellular, 745
- Miami Conservancy District; hy-
draulic-fill dams, core tests, 743
- Michigan; consumption data, 620
goiter, iodine and, 781
pollution; 621
stream; 792
control program, 1265
rapid sand filtration plants, data,
621
sewage disposal, 793
surface waters of, 620
typhoid reduction, 2041
water supplies, treatment, 792, 793
- Michigan, Lake; bacteriological sur-
vey, 793
current, regular, absence of, 790
pollution, 790, 1262, *seq.*
Sanitation Congress; -1924, 790
-1925, 1262
sewage disposal and water treat-
ment and; 1262
and typhoid, 1265
- Micrococci; *see* Swimming pool
- Microscopic examination; *see* Sedi-
ment
- Microscopic organisms; acid wastes
and, 451
aeration and, 595
bacterial population and; 451
increase and, 318, 926
carbon dioxide and, 905
chlorination and; 318 *seq.*, 595, 929,
945, 1092, 1464
ammonia and, 320, 321, 466, 617,
929, 945, 1098, 1247
copper and; 608, 930, 939
apparatus and, 939
coagulation; alum and, 292
ammonium alum and, 318
chlorinated copperas and, 292
iron and, 144, 292
draught, point of, and, 595, 770, 788
food supply and, 321
health and, 595

hydrogen and, 905
hydrogen sulfide and, 905
iodine liberation and, 913
lime, excess, and, 595, 1618
methane and, 905
oxygen and; 905
liberation and, 450, 451, 600
purification plant problems and, 321
reservoir, covering and, 945
season and, 618
sewage plant discharge and, 1104
silver and; 309
Katadyn and, 1103
of Weddell Sea, 606
see Chlorination, taste and odor;
Coagulation; Copper sulfate;
Crustacea; Filtration; Filtration,
rapid sand; Protozoa; Tabellaria;
Taste and odor; Uroglena; etc.
Middle Rio Grande Conservancy Dis-
trict; flood control, irrigation and
drainage project, 295, 1240
Milk; creamery waste, activated
sludge treatment, 935
-products waste, treatment, filters
and, 1090
waste, oxygen demand and, 295
Milton, Mass.; consumption, waste
prevention and water unaccounted
for, 949
Milwaukee, Wis.; sewage disposal,
792, 1265
station, new high pressure, 943
water supply, lake pollution and,
790
Mine waste; coal; neutralization and,
2042
pollution; 467
abandoned mines, sealing and,
467, 1615, 2042
acidity and; 1466
low water stage and, 1099
seasonal variations, 1099
theory, 2042
boiler foaming and priming
and, 2042
gob piles and, 2042
hardness and, 1466
disposal, 306
well water pollution, taste and, 616
Mineral content; health and, 913
soda-lime magnesium ratio, 1087
variations, detection, freezing
point and, 1805
see Water, mineral
Mineral Wells, Tex.; bottled waters,
sanitary control, 1497
Minneapolis, Minn.; softening experi-
ments, costs and savings, 2042

Minnesota; goiter, iodine and, 781
Mississippi River; flood control;
961
costs, Federal Government and,
297
fascine mattresses, fabrication,
297
levee, hydraulic-fill, construction,
297
New Madrid floodway drainage
works, 1247
progress, 746
reservoir sites, field examination,
747
manganese content, 916, 922
suspended sediment, sampling
methods, 592
Missouri; drought; typhoid and, 748
water supplies and, 748, 1092
ice and bottled water regulations,
764
State Bd. of Health, functions, 963
water and sewage works, supervi-
sion, 763, 963
Water and Sewerage Conference,
6th, 468
Missouri, Kansas and Texas Rail-
road; water cars and, 316
Missouri River; cutoffs, 295
Mixing; 932, 939, 942, 956, 1096, 1240,
1487
Aer-O-Mix and, 964, 1485, 1494
basin, baffled; 596, 613, 1238
vs. mechanical, 2043
hydraulic-jump flumes, head loss
and, 1080
improving, 1487
mechanical; 466, 617, 618, 786, 958,
1101, 1808
starting torque, reducing, 444
velocity and, 617
period, 617, 963
pump, centrifugal, and, 1238
units of various types; design, 609
power costs, computing, 610
velocity and, 610
see Coagulation; Softening
Moccasin Dam; *see* San Francisco
Molybdenum; determination, 907
Monongahela River; mine waste pol-
lution, acidity and hardness and,
1466
Montana; ground water, 764
water supplies, 755
Montclair, N. J.; new supply, 155
Montreal; pumping plant, 1102
typhoid epidemic, 1618
Moose Jaw, Sask; water supply; in-
vestigation, 1241
proposed, 1102

- Morgantown, W. Va.; manganese and 467, 1253
 Moscow, Russia; water hammer study, 950
 Mosquito; breeding, oxygen and, 599
 control; 584
 oil and, 298
 Paris green and, 298
 larvae, pH and temperature and, 1249
 Moundville, W. Va.; well supply, drought and, 465
 Mülheim, Ger.; water supply, artificial lake and, 1093
 Munich, Ger.; Venturi meters, 1471
 Murray River; sanitary survey, 1094
 Muskegon River; flow prediction, 459
 Mussel; *see* Condenser
 Nag Hamadi Barrage; construction, 296
 Nagoya, Japan; water supply and sewerage, 596
 Nanking, China; drinking water problem, 1468
 National Town and County Club, Cleveland; swimming pool, 297
 Neodesha, Kans.; softening plant, new, and operating cost, 1487
 Nepean Dam; *see* Sydney, N. S. W.
 Netherlands Railways; Norit filters, 768
 New Albany; intake, 150
 New Bedford, Mass.; cement-lined wrought iron pipe, early use of, 949
 steel pipe, pitting, 949
 New Bremen, O.; iron removal with greensand, 293
 New Brunswick, Can.; hydrometric investigations, 951
 New Brunswick, N. J.; new pumping station, 786, 1095
 New Caledonia; fresh-water fauna of, 605
 New England; drought and, 1483
 New Jersey; bathing beaches, protection, 1483
 bathing places and pools, 762
 Delaware River diversion case, 751, 943, 1245
 Fort Lee sewage discharge case, 1489
 institutional water and sewage plants, 923
 stream pollution, classification and, 762
 typhoid, 764
 watersheds, reforestation, 925
 see North Jersey
 New Madrid Floodway; *see* Mississippi River
 New Mexico; conservancy law, 1240
 New Orleans; emergency organization, 1464
 New Rochelle, N. Y.; valve boxes, raising to grade, 157
 New Rochelle Water Co.; main cleaning pit, 1481
 meters, size and, 1249
 New South Wales; water works, state aid and, 923
 New York City; aération and, 611, 770
 aqueduct growths, chlorination and, 611
 chlorination; 595, 611
 super-, 770
 copper sulfate treatment, 595, 611, 769
 Delaware River diversion; 931
 Supreme Court and, 751, 943, 1245
 emergency organization, 1464
 Grand Gorge disposal works, 756
 mains, new; financing, 611
 sterilization, 611, 760, 1616
 pipe, cast iron, cement-lined, 611
 reservoirs; fencing of, 611
 sea gulls and, 611
 subway construction, 589
 swimming pools, control, 1089
 taste and odor control, 769
 tunnel; construction, ventilation and, 1248
 new; 756
 cost, 1248
 water supply; extension, 756, 1245
 financial statement, 756
 watershed protection and reforestation, 611
 New York State; Delaware River diversion case, 751, 943, 1245
 plumbing regulations, 929
 watersheds, reforestation, 925
 see Books
 New Zealand; goiter, iodine and, 918
 Newcastle, Australia; steel pipe, external protection, 167
 water supply, 923
 Newport, Ky.; main bridge crossing, valve insertion and, 157
 Newport News, Va.; chlorination, early, 782
 prechlorination, 782
 taste and odor, activated carbon and, 788, 1493
 Newton-le-Willows, Eng.; softening plant, 939
 Nickel; bacteria and, 1235
 Nile River; irrigation and, 296

- water composition, 787
 water supply, Lake Albert and, 166
 Nitrate; determination; nitrite, correction for, elimination, 2041
 in sea water, 1802
 sodium salicylate and, 939, 1471
 Norit, filtration and, 768
 Nitrite; determination; α -naphthylamine oxalate spot test, 1469
 in sea water, 1802
 Norit, filtration and, 768
 see Chlorine, free, determination
 Nitrogen determination; in sea water, 1802
 Nitrogen trichloride; determination, in presence of chloramines and hypochlorous acid, 1471
 disinfectant action, 1471
 Norfolk, Va.; algae, chlorine and ammonia-chlorine and, 929
 color, wasting from lake bottom and, 929
 copper sulfate treatment, 788
 corrosiveness, lime treatment and, 929
 filtration, early, 782
 prechlorination, 782
 taste and odor; activated carbon and 788, 1493
 ammonia-chlorine and, 788, 1493
 prechlorination and, 788, 1493
 Norit filter; experiments with, 768
 purification and, 1088
 North Carolina; drought; streamflow and, 449
 water supplies and, 1098
 filter plant operators, training of, 926
 ground water conditions, 449
 purification plant report forms, 1486
 rainfall and streamflow, recording, 449
 North Fork Dam; *see* Interstate Water Co.
 North Jersey Metropolitan District; chlorination, 945
 lime treatment, 945
 Wanaque; aqueduct, disinfection, 948
 project, 770
 reservoir; copper sulfate treatment, 946
 manganese and, 453, 945
 sanitation control, 946
 North Western Railway, India; gravel wall wells, 1614
 Norwalk; Norwalk River pollution case, 1488
 Nova Scotia; hydrometric investigations, 951
 Nueces River; flow, 446
 Nürnberg, Ger.; water supply, 1472
 Oasis Cotton Co.; artesian well, 460
 Ocean Falls, B. C.; swimming pool, 762
 Odor; algae and, activated carbon and, 957
 diatoms and, permanganate and, 1238
 see Chlorination, taste and odor; Taste and odor
 Ohio; chlorination, extent employed, 457
 Conference on Water Purification; 11th, 953
 reports, decennial index, 959
 consumption, rates and metering, statistics, 959
 Dept. of Health, activities, 457, 472
 filtration, extent employed, 457
 pine and spruce trees adaptable to, 955
 softening, extent employed, 457
 streamflow drought and, 473
 typhoid, 457
 water, ground; 473
 drought and, 1098
 water supplies; drought and, 458, 472, 772, 1098
 number and population served, 457
 publically and privately owned, proportion, 457
 statistics, 473
 see Books
 Ohio River; "river taste" and, 781
 Oil; pollution; 600
 American Engineering Council and, 588, 1616
 see Boiler priming; Taste and odor
 Oil removal; skimmer, automatic, 2047
 sodium aluminate and, 614
 Oil well; brine disposal, 964
 gas-lift method, 1616
 waste reclamation plant, costs, 1239
 water, sulfate-reducing bacteria in, 746
 Oisterwijk; water supply, 2036
 Oklahoma; ground water studies, 961
 Mississippi flood control and, 961
 stream-gaging and, 961
 waterworks short course; 6th, 959
 7th, 963

- Oklahoma City, Okla.; pipe line coating, 1085
 pipe locator, 772
 records and, 964
- Olean, N. Y.; typhoid epidemic, damage suits and costs, 783
- Oligodynamic action; bibliography, 754
 discovery of, 304
 exhaustion and, 309
 theory, 304, 309
 water sterilization and, 935
see Copper; Katadyn; Silver; Sterilization
- Omaha Metropolitan Utilities District; new service building, 1466
- Ontario; Hydro-Electric Power Commission, wood pipe, encasing in concrete, 581
 hydrometric investigations, 950, 951
 sanitation, 446
 water supplies, data, 581, 1807
- Ordinance; *see* Books
- Oregon; highway drinking water fountains, 920
- Organic matter; chlorine dosage and, 302
 fluorescence and, 1801
 removal; activated carbon; filtration and, 312, 769
 powdered, and, 1808
 charcoal and, 907
see Boiler priming; Chlorine absorption; Oxygen consumed; Oxygen demand; Purification, self
- Organic matter, determination; before and after centrifuging, value, 1261
 dissolved, in sewage, 784
 permanganate, hot, method, 907
see Chlorine absorption; Oxygen consumed; Oxygen demand
- Orifice meters; 586, 934
- Ortho-; neglected for indexing purposes
- Osaka, Japan; sewerage and, 596
 water supply and, 596, 770
- Oshkosh, Mich.; Aer-O-Mix and, 1494
- Oslo, Norway; public baths, 2037
- Ottawa, Ont.; electric sluice valves, large, 147
 services, thawing, electric, cost and, 1241
- Owyhee Dam; *see* United States Bureau of Reclamation
- Oxyacetylene; *see* Books; Welding
- Oxygen consumed; chlorine absorption and, relationship, 304, 757, 906
 high, instance of, 948
 iron and, 758
- Oxygen consumed, determination; 603
see Organic matter determination
- Oxygen demand; of sewage, per capita, 451
see Pollution, stream
- Oxygen demand, determination; dilution water and, 460
 industrial wastes, calculation from 5-day result, inaccuracy and, 295
 permolybdate, studies, 924, 1088
- Oxygen dissolved; aeration and, 448
 algae and, 450, 451, 600
 fish, minimum and, 452
 nuisance and, minimum and, 452
 photosynthesis and, 599, 753
 reduction during flow through copper and wrought iron pipe, 947
 respiration and, 599
 significance, 935
 variations, diurnal, in pond waters, 599
see Boiler corrosion; Calcium carbonate; Corrosiveness; Filter, non-submerged; Filtration, slow sand; Iron corrosion; Lead; Microscopic organisms; Pipe corrosion; Pollution, stream; Purification, self; Railroad; Steel
- Oxygen dissolved, determination; electrometric, 606
 sampling and, 600, 1087
 in sea water, micro method, 1468
 Winkler method; 600
 calculation, nomogram for, 165
 sulfite and; 605
 and organic matter, modification and, 2039
- Oxygen removal; iron, steel, and oxide and, 307
- Oyster beds; pollution, court decisions and, 1488
- Ozone treatment; 459, 768, 1804
- Pacific Gas and Electric Co.; butterfly valve tests, 444
- Salt Springs Dam, construction, 447
- Packing house; waste treatment, activated sludge, 935
- Paint; arsenic in, water and, poisoning and, 786
 minium, passifying action of, 910
 rust-preventive; Arcanol, 1620
 exposure tests, 918
 hot water and steam resisting, 1620
 iron oxide and, 1091
 oil-free, 1620

- permeability determination, 910,
 1091, 1802
 pigments for, 909, 1474, 1620
 red lead and, 1620
 surface preparation and, 918,
 1085, 1474
see Books; Pipe coating
 Palmitic acid; preparation, 1089
 Panama, C. Z.; settling basins, Chir-
 onomus and, 959
 Paoli, Ind.; new filter plant, 784
 Paper waste; oxygen demand of, 295
 pollution, 784, 1097
see Sulfite
 Paris, France; Laboratory of Hygiene,
 activated carbon filters, 1475, 1485
 water supply; Loire Valley and,
 1102
 unfiltered, sterilization, 1102
see Books
 Parshall measuring flume; *see*
 Channel
 Parsippany-Troy Hills; cast iron
 pipe, lined, 943
 Pasadena, Cal.; rates, 295
 services, charge for, 295
 water; department, earnings in
 1929, 295
 gratuitous, 295
 radioactivity, 1621
 Peace River District, Alberta; geol-
 ogy and water resources, 1615
 Pennsylvania; Delaware River di-
 version case, 751
 laboratories, mobile, 618, 782
 mine waste pollution, 1099
 pollution control, 607
 typhoid, drought and, 782
 water supplies, drought and, 618,
 772
 Water Works Operators' Associa-
 tion, proceedings, 616
 watersheds, reforestation, 925
 Pennsylvania Railroad; conduit,
 jacking through fill, 315
 Penstock; flow, measuring, water
 hammer method, 950
 Peoria, Ill.; B. coli, per capita con-
 tribution, 450
 Peridinia; carbon dioxide and, 1801
 Permanganate; *see* Chlorination,
 taste and odor; Manganese re-
 moval; Odor; Oxygen consumed;
 Taste and odor
 Permutit, manganese; manganese
 deposition, organic compounds
 and, 1249
see Iron removal
 Perry, Okla.; ammonia-chlorine
 treatment, 964
 Perth, W. Australia; corrosiveness,
 lime treatment and, 1620
 Peru, Ind.; iron removal and soften-
 ing plant, 784
 Peterborough, Ont.; emergency or-
 ization, 1464
 fire hydrants, freezing prevention
 and thawing, 1240
 services, thawing, 1241
 Petersburg, Ind.; new filter plant, 784
 Petersburg, Va.; filtration, early use
 of, 782
 Phenol; carbon, activated, adsorp-
 tion by, 1252
 content, high, instance of, 1255
 decomposition in water, natural,
 temperature and, 1090
 removal; activated carbon filtra-
 tion; 1255
 regeneration, steam and, 1256
 bank filtration and, 1086
 diachlor-mutonite process, 1806
 from effluents, aerated charcoal
 or soil filters, 1090
 iron and lime and catalyst, 917
 sand filtration, temperature and,
 1086
 sewage and, 1090
 waste, treatment, activated sludge
 and, 154
see Chlorination, taste; Cresol; Gas
 and coke works; Taste and odor
 Phenol determination; in ammoniacal
 and waste liquors, 1802
 Philadelphia, Pa.; Tri-State District,
 regional planning and, 468
 water quality, 906
 Philadelphia Electric Co.; tunnel
 construction, 590
 Phormium industry; water, hardness
 and iron content and, 1089
 Phosphate; *see* Boiler corrosion;
 Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler
 foaming; Boiler priming; Boiler
 scale
 Phosphate determination; in boiler
 practice; colorimetric; 1467
 molybdate, silicic acid inter-
 ference, 1467
 sulfo-molybdate, 1259
 precipitation, as phosphomolyb-
 date, 1259
 titrimetric, 1259
 colorimetric, molybdate, 2039
 Phosphoric acid; *see* Boiler feed water
 treatment; Boiler scale
 Photosynthesis; *see* Carbon dioxide;
 Oxygen dissolved
 Pigeons; access to water tank, B. coli
 and, 2038

- see Reservoir
- Pipe; line; air-pockets, locating,
water hammer method, 950
branches, locating, 293
cleaning, machine and, pits and,
1481
cost, 747
diameter, economical, determina-
tion, 749
electric currents, measuring, 1237
exposed, freezing of, 292
fracture, loss prevention, hy-
draulic cut-off valve and, 168
incrustation; iron bacteria and;
166
lime treatment and, 166
scraping and recoating,
166
sodium silicate and, 166
iron in water and, 166
leakage; repair and, 315
water hammer eliminators
and, 315
river crossing, 925
submerged; laying and cost, 317,
946
sand removal, 145
suction, break at river crossing,
typhoid epidemic and, 783
wyes, avoiding, advisability, 146
materials, metallurgy of, 749
sectional modulus, formula, 445
test section for studying deposits,
etc., 766
see Aqueduct; Conduit; Main; Serv-
ices; Siphon; Trenching
- Pipe, admiralty metal; capacity,
permanence and, 947
hydraulic characteristics, 947
- Pipe, brass; capacity, permanence
and, 947
health and, 947
hydraulic characteristics, 947
- Pipe, cast iron; 455
centrifugal; 455
failure, 949
manufacture, 301
coatings; bitumastic, centrifugal
application, 157
bituminous; centrifugal applica-
tion, 943
flow coefficient and, 943
permanence, 943
savings and, 943
cement; 611, 949
centrifugal application, 157
permanence, 455
specifications, 158
Talbot, coefficient *C* and, 158
corrosion; ground water and, 914
hydrogen sulfide and, 934
tuberculation, carrying capacity
and, 157
failure; causes, 949
cradling and, 583
foundations and, 949
friction coefficient, 599
joints; cement, 316
lead, calking, 316
Leadite, 943
materials, amount used, data, 941
line; bridge crossing, leakage and,
157
centrifugal; 943
cost, 776
joints, Anthony, 778
leakage, specified, 318
river crossing, 1239
siphon, inverted, joint leakage
and repair, 585
old, 765
sand spun; bursting strength, 455
manufacture, 454
small; long service and, 947
manufacture, 947
welding, bronze-, 154
see Electrolysis; Pipe, cement-
lined; Pipe coating; Pipe corro-
sion; Pipe joint; Services; etc.
- Pipe, cement-asbestos; 168, 455
bursting strength, 455
manufacture, 613
- Pipe, cement-lined; 466
alkalinity of water and, 1476
bacterial slime and, 1476
bitumen, dipping and, 455
deterioration, 146, 1476
flow coefficient, 943
permanence, 945
tuberculation prevention and, 146
see Corrosion; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe,
steel; Pipe, wrought iron
- Pipe coating; 911
abrasion resistance, testing, 590
asphalt, abrasion resistance, 590
characteristics, ideal, 1085
exterior; aluminum paint, 167
bituminous, deterioration, 167
color, temperature of water and,
167
tar, deterioration, 167
hot-dipping, in field, 1085
tar, permanence, 945
tests in soils, 1084, 1085
see Calcium carbonate; Coating;
Main; Pipe; Pipe, cast iron;
Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe corro-
sion; Pipe, steel

- Pipe, concrete; 953
friction coefficient, 599
Hume centrifugal, 455
line; 296, 607
submerged, joints, repair, 145
reinforced, cylindrically, 455, 607
see Conduit
- Pipe, copper; arsenic and, health and, 935
capacity, permanence and, 947
copper in water and, health and, 935, 947
corrosion; 938
resistance to, 767
hydraulic characteristics, 947
oxygen dissolved, decrease in, 947
tinned; corrosion resistance, 767
health and, 935
welding of, 1237
see Copper; Services
- Pipe corrosion; 911
carrying capacity and, 469, 1620
galvanic currents and; dissimilar metals and, 1237
old and new pipe and, 1237
hydrogen sulfide and, 768
oxygen dissolved reduction and, 947
prevention, after cleaning, 753
protective rust coating and, 767
river crossing, lead and jute covering and, 1084
rust removal, hydrochloric acid and inhibitor, 753
soil and; 1084, 1085, 1094
acidity and, 1085
protection, bibliography, 911
resistivity and, 1494
tuberculation; acidity and, 166, 1476
carbon dioxide removal and, 146
coating, pinholes in, and, 166, 1476
iron bacteria and, 166, 1476
oxygen and, 166
see Calcium carbonate; Corrosiveness; Electrolysis; Iron corrosion; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe, steel; Soil; etc.
- Pipe flow; bends; eddy losses, etc., reducing, 446
and elbows, resistance losses and, 1250
measurement; color cloud method, 750
nomograph and, 582
pitot tube and, 946
salt-velocity method, 751
water hammer method, 950
see Pipe, steel
- Pipe, galvanized; abrasion resistance, 590
see Pipe, steel; Pipe, wrought iron
- Pipe, iron; Armco, welded, 317
welded, 445
see Iron; Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, wrought iron; etc.
- Pipe joint; hydrant branches and, 146
jute and, B. coli and, 773
lead substitutes, tapping sleeves and, breakage and, 146
materials, advantages and disadvantages of various, 1497
railway tracks and, 146
submarine lines and, 1497
see Pipe, cast iron; Pipe, sewer; Pipe, steel
- Pipe, lead; alloy, ternary, strength, compared with lead, 1476
corrosion; 767
in soil containing cinders, 934
see Lead; Services
- Pipe locator; 772
- Pipe, sewer; infiltration, measurement of, 747
joints, 747
- Pipe, steel; coating, external; asphaltum and felt wrapping, 155
bituminous and jute wrapping, 168
concrete; circumferential increase and; 1246
asphalt cushion and, 1246
installations, list of, 1247
reinforcement and, 1246
thickness required, 1246
gunite and, 1246
wrapping and, 1478
corrosion; external, 167
pitting, 949
galvanized; capacity, decrease and, 947
hot water, corrosion and, 947
hydraulic characteristics, 947
joints, welded; 455
and riveted, strength and, 1470
spirally-, 748
line; 296, 953
cost, 592
diameter, economical, determination, 749
friction loss, formula, 750
leakage, 749
new, 765
river crossings, 765
riveted, spirally-, rupture, earthquake and, 1238
submerged, repair, air-lock and, 749

- welded; construction, 154
 electrically-, construction, 775, 776
 lining; bitumen, spun, 1476
 cement; adhesion, securing, ribs and, 168
 application, centrifugal, 168
 bitumen preparatory lining and, 168
 permanence, 455
 small; capacity, decrease and, 947
 hot water, tuberculation and, 947
 hydraulic characteristics, 947
see Calcium carbonate; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Electrolysis; Iron corrosion; Pipe; Pipe, cement-lined; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Soil; Steel; etc.
- Pipe, wood; slime, nature of, 1476
 -stave line; 598, 1239
 encasing in concrete, 581
 Protexol paint and, 1239
 reconstruction, 775
- Pipe, wrought iron; cement-lined, early use of, 949
 galvanized; capacity, decrease and, 947
 hot water, corrosion and, 947
 hydraulic characteristics, 947
 small; capacity, decrease and, 947
 hot water, tuberculation and, 947
 hydraulic characteristics, 947
 oxygen dissolved reduction and, 947
see Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Electrolysis; Pipe; Pipe coating; Pipe corrosion; Services; Soil; etc.
- Pitometer; 586, 934
see Leakage
- Pitot tube; *see* Pipe flow
- Pittsburgh, Pa.; alkalinity decrease, 607
 consumption, 156
 emergency organization, 1464
 pumping station, new, and cost, 448
 typhoid and, 157
 waste surveys, 157
 water supply system and value, 156
- Pittsfield, Mass.; pipe plug, 582
- Plankton; *see* Microscopic organisms
- Planorbis; *see* Snail
- Platte City, Mo.; new supply, iron removal and, 314
- Plumbing; corrosion, dissimilar metals and, 1103
 fixtures; leakage, frequency, 153
 staining; iron and, 466
 manganese and, 467, 1252
 regulations, state, 929
see Hot water system; Tap
- Plumbo-solvency; *see* Lead
- Poland; sanitary engineering in, 597
- Pollution; 621, 790, 1262 seq.
 age of, determination, Clemesha's method, 604
 control, 600, 783, 791, 922
 court decisions and, 1095
 indicators; *B. welchii* and others sulfite-reducing bacteria, 938
 chlorine absorbed-chlorine concentration diagrams and, 1254
 fluorescence, 1801
 glucose and lactose titers, difference and, 604
 lactose-fermenting bacteria, rate of disappearance and, 604
 oxygen consumed and chlorine number relationship, 757, 906
Ps. pyocyanea, 1097
 investigations, dissolved oxygen determinations, importance, 935
 prevalence, 1265
 sewage; discharge of raw, prohibition of in Indiana, 791
 pump connected to main for priming and, 782
 vessels, ballast water discharge and, 1097
 water supply and, limits, 452
see Water, ground; Watershed; Wells
- Pollution, industrial wastes; 600, 621, 1102
 control, coöperation and, 951, 1104
 regulations, France and, 2045
see Fish; Mine; Paper; Sugar; Sulfite; etc.
- Pollution, stream; 322
 bacteria, maximum number, point of, 1094
Bacterium coli; per capita, 450
 maximum number, point of, 450
 tributary streams, increase below, 450
 control; 594, 1094, 1265
 Federal Government and, 792
 law and, 313
 river boards and, 927, 931, 935, 1093, 1482
 sanitary districts and, 2044
 state and, 792
 court decisions re, 1096, 1488
 in Illinois, 2043
 intestinal disorders following sterilization, 451
 investigation, 452
 limits, permissible, 452
 nuisance, oxygen dissolved, minimum and, 452

- oxygen demand, sludge deposits and, 451
 reeration; algae and, 451
 atmospheric, rate and factors, 451
 stream classification and, 594, 607, 762
see Brandy Wine Creek; Fish; Purification, self
- Ponca City, Okla.; Diesel engine, economy and, 960
- Pontianak; color removal studies, 924
- Port Arthur, S. Manchuria; water supply, 1613
- Portland, Me.; submarine pipe, laying and cost, 317, 946
- Portland Cement Association; pipe, concrete coating, tests, 1246
- Portsmouth, O.; taste, activated carbon and, 957
- Potassium determination; small amounts and, 463, 910, 1470
see Alkali
- Potassium hydroxide; *see* Boiler feed water treatment
- Potassium permanganate; *see* Permanganate
- Potomac River; flow, bends and, 593
see Upper Potomac
- Power; *see* Electric; Hydro-electric
- Pressure; fire protection and, 780
 low, contamination of system and, 591
- Preston, Eng.; consumption, 455
 reservoir, new, 455, 1102
- Prettyboy Dam; *see* Baltimore, Md.
- Prince Edward Island, Can.; hydro-metric investigations, 951
- Princeton, Ill.; water works, financial data, 458
- Property; condemned, damages and, law and, 454
- Protozoa; chlorination and, 778, 779
 copper sulfate and, 778
- Protozoa; *B. typhosum* and *V. cholerae*, longevity and, 1806
 carbon dioxide, hydrogen sulfide and oxygen and, 906
 self-purification and, 785
 water-borne disease and, 1475
see Bodo saltans
- Provo City, Utah; reservoir, new, and cost, 446
- Pseudomonas pyocyanea*; in water, significance, 1097
- Public; relations; improving, 964
 water companies and, 964
 waterworks man and, 618
- Pulaski, Va.; taste and odor, micro-organisms and, chlorination and, 1464
- Pump; discharge-head relations, mathematics of, 959
 drive; Diesel; economy and, 458, 960
 fuel costs, 164
 installations, 164, 960
 electric; 960
 starting torque, 960
 testing, 317
 efficiency; determination, 469
 increasing, 469
 piston; operating conditions, variations and, 165
 steam consumption, 165
 wide use in Germany, 165
 suction leakage, air-binding of filters and, 450
see Railroad; Well
- Pump, centrifugal; drive; Diesel, 1478
 electric; 445, 598, 960, 1478
 control, automatic, 1250
 discharge, measuring, 787
 efficiency, calculating, 787
 starting torque and, 960
 steam, 942, 1102
 efficiency; determining, 1495
 operating conditions, variations and, 165
 emergency unit, rapid installation of, 292
 operation, 321
 performance, factors, 787
 reservoir, impounding and; float and, and advantages, 169
 inclined hoist and, 169
 selection, 321
 stage variations, hoist-operated car and, 775
 trend toward, 1264
see Well
- Pumping engine; new, 157
 vertical triple-expansion, 942, 1251
- Pumping station; 944, 1250
 booster, new, 156
 capacity, fire protection and, 780
 discharge header; design, 445, 1480
 expansion joints and, 1480
 drive; Diesel, noise elimination, 771
 electric; savings and, 786
 standby, Diesel-generator and, 445, 1240
 vs. steam; costs, 449
 vs. Diesel, costs, 770
 standby, gasoline engine, 786
 steam, coal consumption per unit output, 1478

- new, 448, 776, 921, 932, 1095, 1240
- piping, condensation, wrapping and, 1481
- portable, 765
- pressure, high, new, 943
- sewage, 472
- see* Electric motor; Engine, Diesel; Railroad; Well
- Purcell, Okla.; Diesel engine, economy and, 961
- Purdue University; triangular weir, calibration, 297
- Purification; 160, 306, 458, 461, 464, 472, 620, 787, 921, 1096
- control, laboratory, 471, 792, 1264
- cost, 292, 608
- developments; 456, 588, 1251, 2045
- research and, 148
- health and, 1255
- industrial supplies and, 1496
- infant mortality and, 1255
- plant; 944
- design, 1096
- new, 774
- vs. pure source, 1496
- records, value, 1486
- report forms, 1486
- typhoid and, 1097, 1255, 2042
- see* Aëration; Books; Chlorination; Electroosmosis; Filtration; Freezing; Iron removal; Lime treatment; Norit; Softening; Sterilization; Storage; Treatment; etc.
- Purification, self; factors, 451, 613
- high water and, 450
- organic matter oxidation, factors, 451
- protozoa and, 785, 1806
- sewage oxidation, temperature and, 451
- of streams; 935
- artificial lakes and, 314, 1093
- oxygen balance and, 1094
- rate; pollution intensity and, 451, 613
- stream size and, 451
- time of flow and, 1094
- temperature and, 1090
- Purite; *see* Corrosiveness
- Pyrometer; 1470
- recording, 1095
- Quebec City; reservoir, proposed, 1102
- Quebec Province; hydrometric investigations, 950
- Quincy, Ill.; softening plants, 1101
- Quincy, Mass.; cast iron pipe failure, 949
- Racine, Wis.; intake, 149
- water works extension, 944
- Radioactivity; 1237
- Stone Mountain springs and, 1468, 1614
- of waters, soils, etc., in Southern California, 1620
- Rahway, N. J.; taste treatments, 947
- Railroad; boiler; blow-down, continuous, 2048
- corrosion and pitting; pH and dissolved oxygen and, 2046
- zeolite treatment and, 316
- feed water treatment; chemical feed and, 317, 2046
- coagulants, comparison, 2046
- economy and, 1089
- vs. internal treatment, 938
- Lassen-Hjort, 311
- lime-soda; 1089
- cost, 1089
- sodium aluminate, 317, 2047
- savings and, 316
- sodium aluminate and, 2047
- softening, economies and, 938
- zeolite; plant cost, 316
- savings and, 316
- foaming, blow-down and, 2046
- grates, "Alumet" coating and, 912
- hardness, maximum for untreated supplies, 2046
- wash out storage, concrete tanks and, 2047
- water; cars, savings and, 316
- cold weather and, 2047
- columns, 2047
- drought and, 316, 317, 2045, 2048
- hose, 452
- hydrants, 452
- meters, testing, 315
- pails, 452
- pump, valve and packing specifications, 2046
- pumping; oil engines and, 2047
- plants, automatic, 316, 317
- service, pipe fittings, emergency stock, 315
- tanks, winter operation, 2048
- see* Boiler; Softening
- Rainfall; 936
- Arizona, 1614
- bibliography, 1079
- Boston, 1080
- California, Southern, 777, 1613
- drought; cause, 299, 774
- in far west, 1929, 145
- prediction, 1079

- water supplies and, 935, 1087
of 1930; 748
ground water and, 299, 465,
472, 774, 1092, 1096, 1098,
2045
Illinois and, 748
Indiana and, 748, 781
Kentucky and, 772, 1098
lessons from, 1242
Maryland and, 468, 772, 1098,
1103
Missouri and, 748, 1092
New England and, 1483
North Carolina and, 449, 1098
Ohio and, 458, 472, 772, 1098
Pennsylvania and, 618, 772
railroads and, 316, 317, 2045,
2048
streamflow and, 299, 449, 465,
473, 2045
sun spots and, 774
typhoid and, 465, 748, 782
Virginia and, 772
water supplies and; 458, 465,
472, 608, 618, 748, 765, 771,
774, 781, 931, 944, 1092,
1098, 1103, 1237, 1466, 1483,
1492, 1493
intestinal diseases and,
465
West Virginia and, 465, 772,
1098
duration-intensity formula, 1080
measurement, 610
percolation, terracing and, 961
prediction, accuracy, 774
recording, procedure, 449
runoff and; 777, 1613
soil and, 1079
sun spots and, 1079
world data, 1079
see Books; Stream; Water, ground;
Well
Rand Water Board; report, 1930-1,
953
Rangoon, India; chlorination, after-
growths and, 919
Ps. pyocyanea as pollution indica-
tor, 1097
water supply, 591
Rariton River; sanitary survey, 783
Rates; Atlantic City, 950
bulk, 589, 1099
Chicago, 292
city limits and, 772
Cuba, 462
East Bay Municipal Utility District,
593
establishing, 772
graduated scale, 291
Huntingburg, Ind., 1248
minimum, 295
municipality, size and, 959
Ohio, 959
outside communities and, 147, 291
Pasadena, 295
public use and, 772
service charge, 593, 772, 1248
sprinkler systems and, 772, 941,
1249
statistics, 1249
see Books; Consumption; Fire pro-
tection; Valuation
Rayon; manufacture, water purifica-
tion and, 1486
waste treatment, 1090
see Textile
Records; importance, 964
see Chlorination; Distribution sys-
tem; Purification
Red water; causes and correction, 466
prevention, 753
see Corrosiveness
Regina, Sask.; consumption, 755
water supply; extension, reports,
448, 755
investigation, 1241
Requena Dam; cellular core wall, 745
Reservoir; bank protection, pine
trees and, 955
concrete; 613, 765
construction, 776
covered, record size, 1080
covering, cost, 778
distribution; 780
chlorination, with chloride of
lime and HTH, in burlap bags,
787
concrete; covered, new and cost,
446, 1466, 1474
waterproofing, 446
covering, microorganisms and,
779
embankment, masonry-lined, de-
sign, 608
fencing, 611, 1100
open, bacterial growths and, 318,
787, 928
tadpoles, "frog fence" and, 787
elevation gauge, inexpensive, 601
embankment repair, 1475
filtered water, cost, 747
gulls; B. coli and, 948, 1251
shooting, 611, 948
wiring and, 1251, 1619
ice accumulations and, 1082
impounding; 299
construction, 307
cost, 295, 455

- evaporation; determination, 1103
 - formulas, 1081, 1103
 - insolation and, 1081
 - loss, 600
- leakage; 777
 - fault grouting and, 166
- manganese and; 453
 - stripping and, 1256
- microorganisms, chlorination,
 - boat and, 778
- new, 455, 457
- organic matter and, 599
- outlet works, 296, 307
- pumping from, 168
- recreational use, prohibition of, 1464
- silting; 447, 927, 1081
 - prevention, 1081
- sites, and clearing of, 927
- lining with gunite, cost, 747
- new, 783, 1102
- open, sludge in, 958
- pigeons and, 948
- pond lilies, copper sulfate and, 616
- safety provision Act, Gt. Britain, 1250, 1482
- snail shells and, 958
- steel, record size, 151
- worms, red (*Chironomus*), covering and, 958
- see* Books; Copper sulfate; Evaporation; Flood; Hydro-electric plant; Mosquito; Standpipe; Storage; Tank; Watershed
- Revere, Mass.; cast iron pipe failures, 949
- Rhode Island; Board of Purification of Waters, powers and duties, 922
 - pollution control, 922
- and Providence Plantations, Bd. of Purification of Waters, report, 600
- swimming pool supervision, 761
- Richfield Springs, Tex.; typhoid epidemic, damage claims and, 152
- Richmond, Va.; aeration, 782
 - consumption, 784
- Eastern Hospital for Insane, stand-pipe, 151
 - purification problems, 784
- sand washing machine, 928
- Rio Grande River; *see* Middle Rio Grande Conservancy District
- Rio de Janeiro; enteric fever outbreak, 463
- Roanoke, Va.; aeration, 782
- Rochester and Lake Ontario Water Service Corporation; new steel reservoir, 151
- Rock; geophysical exploration, 580
 - resistivity, theory, 580
- see* Dam; Geophysical exploration
- Rodriguez Dam; construction, 583
- Rose Creek; flow, diurnal variations, 592
- Roseville, Mich.; distribution system, new, and cost, 147
 - metering, 147
 - supply main, meter and, 445
- Roswell, N. M.; artesian well, large flow and, 150, 460
- Rotifers; carbon dioxide, hydrogen sulfide and oxygen and, 906
- Rotterdam, Holland; chlorination, 1257
- Rowett Research Institute; goiter, iodine and, study, 168
- Ruhr, Ger.; River, lakes project; 933
 - pollution and, 314
- verband, activated carbon filtration, 309, 312
- water-sewage-water cycle, 1245
- see* Books
- Run-off; bibliography, 1079
 - estimating; formulas, 1809
 - minimum and, 1242
- forestation and, 928
- rainfall and; 777, 1613
 - soil and, 1079
- variations, 774
- see* Books; Snow
- Sacramento, Cal.; consumption, 778
 - metering, 777
 - purification plant extension, 775, 777
 - sedimentation basin, report on, 746
 - taste, 778
 - water quality, 778
- Saginaw, Mich.; new softening and filter plant, 444
- Saigon-Cholon, Cochinchina; chlorination, 594
- Saint Catharines, Ont.; consumption, 756
 - purification plant data, 756
- Saint David, Ariz.; mottled tooth enamel, 475
- Saint Joseph, Mo.; purification plant, 601
- Saint Louis, Mo.; consumption, 153
 - emergency organization, 1464
 - filter sand, craters and, 1244
- Howard Bend plant, 600
 - metering, selective, waste elimination, and, 153
- purification cost, 608
- River des Peres drainage channel project and cost, 301

- Saint Paul, Minn.; elevated tank, new and cost, 151
 Saint Petersburg, Fla., water supply, new, 443, 764
 wells, salting, 443
 Salem; cast iron siphon, repair, 585
 Salem, N. H.; Diesel engine drive, 164
 Salinity; *see* Mineral content; Water, ground
 Salt Lake City, Utah; swimming pools, 318
 water supply, new, proposed, 442
 Salt Springs Dam; *see* Pacific Gas and Electric Co.
 Salta, Argentine; goiter, iodine in water, food, etc., and, 912
 Saluda Dam; mosquito control, 298
 Sampling; 600, 771, 919
 apparatus, 1253
 of marine muds, 918
 for suspended sediment, 592
 see Oxygen dissolved, determination
 San Antonio, Tex.; consumption, 942
 pumping stations, 942
 San Diego, Cal.; Otay pipeline, construction, 154
 San Francisco, Cal.; Calaveras tunnel explosion, 294
 Hetch Hetchy tunnel construction, 589
 Moccasin Dam, construction, 608
 steel pipe line; bids, 592
 construction, 775, 776
 water supply, emergency, from East Bay Cities, 589, 776
 San Jose, Cal.; new reservoir, 776
 San Juan River; suspended matter and, 583
 Sand; *see* Filter sand
 Sandusky, O.; odor, activated carbon and, 957
 softening plant, 956
 Santa Barbara, Cal.; outfall sewer repair, 145
 Santa Cruz; pipeline, deLavaud, 776
 water works, 776
 Santa Fe Springs Waste Disposal Co.; oil reclamation plant, and operating costs, 1239
 Santiago de Cuba; dam site borings, 615
 water supply, proposed, 1251
 Sao Paulo, Brazil; water supply, 757
 Saskatchewan, Can.; hydrometric investigations, 951
 southern, water supply problem, 1241
 Schistosomiasis; in Egypt, 595
 snails and, 595
 in Sudan, 595
 School supplies; Clark County, Ind., and, 781
 Illinois and, 780
 Schuylkill River; alkalinity decrease, 607
 pollution survey, 607
 Scotia, N. Y.; water supply improvements, 944
 Scotland; goiter, iodine and, 937
 Rivers Pollution Committee, report, 313
 Screen; 612
 traveling, 444, 943
 see Intake
 Sea gull; *see* Gull
 Sea water; alkaline reserve of, 758
 carbon dioxide; -carbonate equilibrium, 753
 and oxygen, photosynthesis and, 753
 chloride determination, 1800
 H-ion concentration determination, quinhydrone electrode and, 1236
 nitrogen compounds, determination, 1802
 purification by freezing, 307
 specific gravity; 443
 determination, 1800
 sulfite waste detection, 2039
 see Books; Brine; Swimming pool; Water, ground; Well
 Sediment; determination, biological sieve and, 757
 Sedimentation; 144, 916, 920, 925
 basin; design, 1086
 flow, eddies and, 764
 mechanical thickeners and, 2043
 shallow, 778
 sludge; deodorization, activated carbon and, 1808
 removal, continuous, 1096
 coagulant dosage required and, 2043
 see Coagulation basin
 Sellersburg, Ind.; new water supply, 783
 Services; 949
 cast iron vs. wrought iron, 1804
 charge for, 295
 copper; 776
 corrosion resistance, 1497
 vs. lead, 146
 corrosion, dissimilar metals and, 1103
 flow, stopping, plug for, 582
 installation, regulations, 1249
 suction created in by main velocity, 591
 thawing; 949
 electric, gasoline engine-driven machine and transformer methods, and costs, 1241

- worms in, 616
see Corrosion; Curb cock; Lead; Pipe; etc.
- Sewage; bacteriophage, chlorination and, 754
B. paratyphosum and; 1618
 isolation, 931
B. typhosum and; 786
 isolation, 931
 discharge; court decisions re, 1488
 path, observing, dye and, 1484
 of raw, prohibition of in Indiana, 791
 into sea, legality, 1488
 domestic, toxic chemical substances, freedom from, 451
 oxygen demand, per capita, 451
 phenol and, 1090
 treatment; 1107, 1265
 activated sludge; 161, 313, 472, 935, 963
 bacterial removal, 1263
 cost, 1263
 phenol waste treatment and, 154
 aeration, horizontal partition and, 936
 B. typhosum, survival and, 939
 chlorination; chloramine formation and, 1247
 copper and, 1104
 lime and, 1104, 1247, 1809
 data, obtaining and filing, 1809
 developments, 607, 1497
 filtering medium, sodium sulfate soundness test, 771
 Imhoff tanks, foaming, 472
 Laughlin process, 1809
 plant; 788
 new, starting, 788
 practice, 1809
 reclamation; 923, 1245, 1256, 2045
 cost, 296, 923
 requirements, 472
 securing, difficulties and, 963
 septic tanks, 2048
 sludge digestion; 161, 935, 1107, 1497
 softening sludge disposal and, 772, 1108, 1109
 softening sludge disposal and, 1108, 1109
 water supply and, 322, 790
see Books; Chlorination; Chlorine absorption; Feces; Pollution, stream; Purification, self; Water supply
- Sewer; installation, 1497
see Pipe, sewer
- Shanghai, China; International Settlement; consumption, 1477
 metering, 1478
 water purification plant extensions, 1477
 water supply, 1102
- Shawinigan Water and Power Co.; Toro Dam construction, 741
- Sheboygan, Wis.; consumption, lawn sprinkling and, 1240
- Sheffield, Eng.; Ewden Valley reservoirs and filter plant, 307
 water supply and purification data, 161
- Shellfish; *see* Oyster
- Shimzu tunnel; *see* Japan
- Shreveport, La.; water works extension, 942
- Shrewsbury, Eng.; water supply, 1102
- Siam; civil engineering in, 1464
 water supply conditions, 942
- Sieve; analysis, variable factors, 1802
see Filter sand
- Silica; determination; 303
 dehydration temperature, 1083
 form of in water, 908
 removal, sodium aluminate and, 461, 614
 therapeutic action, 908
see Boiler corrosion; Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale
- Silicic acid; determination, 1083, 1622
 removal, 302
see Boiler scale
- Silk; *see* Textile
- Silver; algae and, 309
 -clay filter, 2041
 detection, rhodanine and, 1237
 dissolved from plane surface, estimating, 309
 glass, adsorption by, 309
 as a poison, 1103
 sand impregnated with for filtration; 168, 1479
 sand preparation and, 1479
 -treated water, bactericidal power, boiling and, 2041
 water sterilization and; 754, 1235
 B. coli and, 1235
see Chlorination; Katadyn; Oligodynamic; Sterilization; Swimming pool
- Silver nitrate; oligodynamic action, 309
- Singapore; Fort Canning reservoir, construction and cost, 1474
 water supply and treatment, 596, 1102, 1241
- Sioux Falls, S. D.; Diesel engine, economy and, 960

- Siphon; collapse and restoration, 448
inverted, design, 297
- Snail; schistosomiasis and, 595
shells in open reservoir, 958
- Snow; survey, procedure, 582
- Soap; hard water loss, 473
softening, saving and, 1488, 2042
water used with, percentage, 2042
- Soda ash; *see* Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale; Dam, earth; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Manganese removal; Railroad; Softening
- Sodium; determination, volumetric, 1803
see Alkali; Mineral content
- Sodium aluminate; *see* Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler foaming; Boiler scale; Boiler water; Coagulation; Color removal; Oil removal; Railroad; Silica; Softening
- Sodium bisulfite; *see* Dechlorination
- Sodium carbonate; *see* Boiler feed water treatment; Boiler scale; Corrosiveness; Dam, earth; Purite; Railroad; Softening
- Sodium chloride; for zeolite regeneration, specifications, 2046
see Chloride
- Sodium hydroxide; *see* Boiler feed water treatment; Hydrogen-ion concentration; Softening
- Sodium hypochlorite; bactericidal action, radiation and, 915
solutions, corrosiveness and deterioration, admixtures and, 1236
see Hypochlorite
- Sodium peroxide; water sterilization and, 916
- Sodium phosphate; preparation, in boiler room, 1259
see Phosphate
- Sodium silicate; *see* Laundry; Pipe; Softening
- Sodium sulfate; *see* Boiler corrosion
- Sodium thiosulfate; *see* Chlorination, taste and odor; Dechlorination
- Softening; 448, 458, 472
apparatus, 301
barium aluminate and, 914
barium fluoride and, 303
base exchange; 303, 313, 322, 456, 472
advantages, 458
aluminum salts and, 614
apparatus, portable, 159
bacteria and, 935
copper removal, 935, 1102
cost, 159, 322, 962, 1093
- Crystalite and; 1093
carbon dioxide and, 1107
deterioration, 1107
exchange value, 1107
iron and, 1107
regeneration, 1107
down- vs. up-flow, 962
employment, increase and, 466
filtration rate, 584
greensand and; 962
iron release and, 962
history, 159
household, cost, 473
iron and, 962
lead removal and, 935, 1102
lignite and, 303
vs. lime-soda, 962
manganese salts and, 615
media; loosening, 310
natural and synthetic, 962
preparation, 302, 305, 310
plant; cost, 1093
new, 584, 962
pressure vs. gravity, 1093
regeneration; control, pH and, 961
salt; consumption, 962
specifications, 2046
sea water and, 1102
two-stage, 936
sand in water and, 316
tin salts, removal, 1102
wash rate, 584
zinc removal, 935, 1102
- cost; 458, 472
comparison of methods, 293, 472
public vs. private, 472
economy of, 458
education of public re, 294
extent employed; 294, 457, 782
increase and, 2043
fundamentals of, 2043
- lime; 2043
clarifier and, 958, 1101
excess; 1618
hardness, residual and, 310
vs. lime-soda, cost and, 931
and recarbonation, 293, 588, 772, 956, 1109
-soda; 775
and recarbonation; 1808
cost, 1809
limit, theoretical, 293
mixing period, 1101
plant, 1101
quicklime and, 958, 1808
recarbonation, double, 466, 958
sand deposits and, 755
settling period, 1101

- slaking, use of caustic water for, 959
- sludge return and, 466
- soda; 303, 322, 472, 618, 757, 957, 2043
 - alum and, 1487, 1808
 - clarifier and, 618, 956, 1808
 - color removal and, 2042
 - cost, 322, 1487, 2042
 - feed lines; cleaning, 959
 - fire hose and, 959
 - incrustation, reducing, 959
 - magnesium-containing waters and, 159
 - magnesium removal, sodium aluminate and, 613
 - main incrustation and, 156
 - mixing period, 444
 - plant; new, 444, 956, 1487
 - pipes, accessibility for cleaning, 953
 - settling period, 1487
 - silica removal, sodium aluminate and, 614
 - sludge return and, 456
 - sodium aluminate and, savings and, 613
 - zeolite; 303, 456, 472, 962, 963, 1093, 2043
 - cost, 1093
 - non-carbonate hardness content and, 293
 - plant; cost, 958
 - new, 957
- municipal, hardness, residual and, 584, 956, 958, 962, 1487, 1809
- plants; 944
 - new, 784
 - in U. S., number and type, 293
- sludge; amount produced, 772, 956, 1108, 1109
 - calcining, impracticability, 1108
 - deodorization, activated carbon and, 1808
 - disposal; with sewage, 1108, 1109
 - sewage sludge digestion and, 772, 1108, 1109
 - drying, 1108
 - use, as substitute for agricultural lime, 956
- sodium hydroxide and sodium aluminate, 939
- sodium silicate and, 910
- taste and, activated carbon and, 1495
- see* Boiler feed water treatment; Brewing; Hardness; Lime treatment; Manganese removal; Railroad; Soap; Textile; Water, ground; Zeolite
- Soil; B. coli; -B. aerogenes ratio, 153
- like bacteria in, 1471
- virgin soil, absence and, 1480
- corrosiveness; index of; acidity and, 169
 - hydrogen, exchangeable, and, 169
 - pH and, 169
 - test, accelerated, 169
- moisture, 936
- sandy, temperature data, 1615
- see* Lead; Pipe corrosion; Pipe, lead; Runoff
- Solids, determination; in boiler water, hydrometer and, 2048
- in brine, 2040
- drying temperature, 604
- South Bend, Ind.; consumption, 586
- metering, 586
- well development by siphons, 586
- South Pittsburgh, Pa.; taste and odor, activated carbon and, 956, 1492
- South Pittsburgh Water Co.; softening, 618
- South Platte River; flow, 580
- Southeastern Section; Journal, 321, 1808
- Southend, Eng.; activated carbon addition, 312
- Southern California Edison Co.; Venturi meters, calibration, 750
- Southern Pacific Railroad; septic tanks, 2048
- zeolite treatment, economies and, 316
- Spa; *see* Spring
- Spartanburg, S. C.; swimming pool, 1809
 - water supply, 1809
- Spirogyra; taste and odor, chlorine-ammonia and, 963
- Spirophylla; pH and, 166, 1476
- see* Bacteria, iron
- Spring; Aikawa, S. Manchuria, and, 1614
 - arsenic and, 1616
 - Dürkheim, Bavaria, and, 1615
 - mineral, 763
 - silica-containing, 908
 - Stone-Mountain, Ga., radioactivity and, 1468, 1614
 - typhoid epidemic and, 152
 - Virginia and, 1613
 - see* Water, ground
- Springdale, Pa.; zeolite softening plant, 584

- Springfield, Ill.; lime sterilization, 756
 pre-ammoniation, 468
 softening and recarbonation, 755
 Springfield, Mass.; Cobble Mountain project, power development, intake changes, 299, 300
 concrete reservoir extension, contract bids, 1466
 Springfield, Mo.; meter testing, 469
 Sprinkler system; rates for, 772
 service charge, legality, 941
 Standpipe; 944
 steel; enclosure in masonry, cost and, 150, 151
 new, 156
see storage; Tank
 Steam plant; efficiency, 961
see Boiler
 Steel; *see* Pipe; Reservoir; Standpipe; Tank
 Steel corrosion; carbon content and, 1086
 coatings, value, 313
 composition and, 313
 copper addition and, 313, 1621
 covering with aluminum foil and, 1085
 oxide films and, 313
 oxygen dissolved and, 1469
 painting, sand blasting and, 1085
 protection; 1622
 chromates and, 1254
 rate, oxygen dissolved and flow velocity and, 315
see Boiler corrosion; Corrosion; Corrosiveness; Iron corrosion; Pipe corrosion; Pipe, steel; Railroad; Soil
 Sterilization; cost, 915
 metals and; adaptation of bacteria to, 754
 salts and, colloids and, 754
 ultra-filtration and, 768
see Chlorination; Copper; Disinfection; Iodine; Katadyn; Lime treatment; Oligodynamic; Ozone; Silver; Sodium peroxide; Ultra-violet
 Stone Mountain, Ga.; springs, radioactivity, 1468, 1614
 Storage; elevated; 780
 fire protection and, 1096
 fire protection requirements, 780
 purification and, 165, 447, 473, 604, 757, 916, 926, 927, 1478, 1618
see Reservoir; Standpipe; Tank
 Stream; chlorination, 611
 control, Federal Government and, 931
 diversion, automatic siphon spillways and, 766
 erosion, bends and bridge piers and, 446
 flow; 936
 bends and; 446, 582, 593
 surface elevation variations and, 593
 diurnal variations, 592
 drought and, 299, 449, 465, 473, 2045
 gaging; 927, 934
 cable and car, 588
 N. Carolina and, 449
 Oklahoma and, 961
 value of, 1250
 ground water and, 449, 1242
 model observations, permanganate and, 582
 prediction, 459
 records, value, 1809
 transpiration and, 592
 watershed cover and, 468
 impounded, safe yield and, 1242
see Current meter; Pollution; Purification, self; Run-off
 Streptococci; enumeration, 473
see Swimming pool
 Stuttgart, Ger.; activated carbon filtration; 312, 1255
 cost, 312
 chlorination, A. D. M. process, 1254, 1255
 water treatment, health and, 1255
 Sudan; schistosomiasis and, 595
 Sugar, beet; wash water, reuse, 594
 waste; oxygen demand and, 295
 pollution, deoxygenation and, fish and, 785
 treatment; 313, 935, 1102, 1472
 biological; 594
 filters, 1102
see Books
 Sulfate; reduction by bacteria in oil-well waters, 746
 Sulfate determination; colorimetric, barium chromate, 1621
 volumetric; 612
 barium chromate, 1254
 rhodizonate, 1805
 Sulfite; filter sand incrustation and, 928
 oxidation in streams, rate, 605
 oxygen determination and, 605, 2039
 waste, detection in sea water, 2039
 Sulfur dioxide; *see* Dechlorination
 Sulfuric acid treatment; *see* Boiler scale
 Sunlight; *see* Bacteria

- Suspended matter; sampling for, 592
see Turbidity
- Sweden; goiter, iodine and, 912
 rivers, flow of, 605
- Swift River; *see* Boston
- Swimming pool; 931
 aeration and, 306, 762, 1251
 chlorination; 306, 761, 762, 1251, 1483, 2036, 2037
 ammonia and; 930
 algae and, 617
 copper and, 1089
 residual and; 319, 594, 917
 B. coli and streptococci and, 594, 917
 sea water, bromine liberation and, 312
 silver and, 1089
 coagulation and; 762
 alum and; 762, 1483
 vs. ammonium alum, algae and, 318
 aluminoferric and ammonia, 306
 construction, 776
 copper sulfate treatment and, 318
 cost, 761
 cross-connections, prevention and regulations re, 593
 design, 460, 762, 1483
 filtration; 1483, 2036
 breakdowns, causes, 762
 control, automatic alarm and, 318
 inspections and, 762
 pressure, 306, 761, 762, 1484
 rapid sand, 761, 762, 1251
 financing, 963
 new, 154, 1484, 2036, 2037
 operation, 460, 1483
 recirculation period, 154, 306, 761, 762, 1483
 regulations and supervision; city, 761, 763, 1089, 1483
 state, 761, 762
 sanitation, 446, 963
 steel, arc-welded, 297
 suction sweeper and, 762, 1484
 water; bacterial content, reducing, 763
 bacteriological examination; frequency, 917
 methods, 763
 blood agar count, 1089
 purification; 460, 935, 1095
 activated carbon and, 1256
 quality; criterion of; *B. coli* and, 594, 917
 micrococci and, 594, 918
 streptococci and, 594, 918
 factors, 1095
 sea, and, 2037
 at water works, 1809
- Sydney, N. S. W.; Nepean dam, 745
 pipe investigations, 168
 water supply, 745, 923
- Sylvan Dam; *see* Melbourne
- Synura; copper sulfate and, 770
 fishy taste and, permanganate and, 948
- Syracuse, N. Y.; reservoir, gunite-lining costs, 747
- Tabellaria; chlorination taste and, 770
 taste, permanganate and, 1618
- Tacoma, Wash.; wood-stave pipeline, reconstruction, 775
- Tadpoles; in reservoir, "frog fence" and, 787
- Taikam Island, S. China; asylum, typhoid epidemic, 1095
- Tampa, Fla; ammonia-chlorine treatment and cost, 163
 coagulation, alum and acid, 163
- Tank; concrete, circular, design, 747
 developments, 2044
 elevated; concrete, and cost, 150
 new, 782, 783
 radial cone bottom, 2044
 steel; enclosure in masonry, cost and, 151
 erection over standpipe, 150
 large, 591
 overflow, elevation, determining, 156
 pigeons and, *B. coli* and, 2038
 steel, cost, 747
 wash water, elevation gauge, inexpensive, 601
see Books; Reservoir; Standpipe
- Tannery; waste treatment, 607
- Tap; leather washers, leather bacillus and, 1619
- Taste and odor; 608, 621, 941
 aeration and, 607, 929, 944, 948, 1495, 1806
 carbon, activated, and; 473, 781, 944, 1495, 1618
 cost, 473
 filtration; 312, 948, 1252, 2043
 regeneration, frequency and, steaming and, 312
 powdered, addition; 782, 1252, 1804
 application, point of, 1492, 1493
 carbon recovery, 1804
 cost, 957
 dosage, 609, 956, 957, 1238, 1492

filters, slow sand, loss of head and, 312
installations, number of, 461
chloride content and, 1246
chlorination and; ammonia and, 957, 1494, 1495
pre-, 944, 957
super-, 944, 948, 1487, 1495
and activated carbon, 292, 312, 948, 1238, 1475, 2043
coagulation and, 1495
dead ends and, 949
detection, distillation test, 956
determination, 920, 1492
distillery waste and, 948
earthy; 618
actinomyces and, 940
activated carbon filtration and addition and, 940
filters, idle, washing prior to use and, 1495
lime, excess, and, 781
microorganisms and; 471, 964, 1465
aeration and, 770, 1806
carbon activated; filtration and, 1806
powdered, addition, and; 1808
application, point of, 1493
cost, 788, 1493
dosage, 788, 1493
chlorination and; 945
ammonia and, 788, 963, 1493
pre-, 788, 1493
super-, 770
and activated carbon, 775
copper sulfate and; 1256
and increased chlorine dosage, 922
dead ends and, 953
Fragilaria and, 963
permanganate and, 1806
Spirogyra and, 963
Synura, fishy taste, permanganate and, 948
Tabellaria and, permanganate and, 1618
mine water and, 616
oil and, activated carbon and, 465-6
permanganate and, 473, 781, 948, 1495
phenols and; 321, 471
activated carbon and, 461
sludge fermentation in basins and; 471, 957, 1493
activated carbon and, 1493, 1495
softened water, activated carbon and, 1495

see Carbon, activated; Chlorination, taste and odor; Dechlorination; Odor
Taxation; water supply and, 1099
Tees River; pollution, 313, 613, 1102
Teeth; mottled enamel, fluorine and, 463, 474
Temperature; in exposed pipeline; coating color and, 167
see Bacteria, iron; Bacterium typhosum; Chlorination; Chlorine absorption; Coagulation; Corrosiveness; Filtration; Katadyn; Mosquito; Purification, self; Soil; Water, ground
Terre Haute Water Company; intake, 150
Tetbury, Eng.; new borehole, 161
Texas; ground water; investigation, 760
survey, 1495
sewage disposal, data, 1497
water; bottled, sanitary control, 1497
supplies; data, 1497
State Dept. of Health and, 1493
Water Works Short School, 14th, 1493
Texas and Pacific Railroad; cast iron pipeline, cement joints, 316
El Paso wells, sand trap and, 316
oil separator, 2047
water supply improvements, 2047
Texas-Louisiana Power and Light Co.; typhoid epidemic, claims and, compromise and, 151
Textile; water; characteristics, ideal, 1488
hardness and, 1488, 1620
softening for; 303
zeolite, 1488
see Bleaching; Carpet; Cotton; Dyeing; Rayon; Wool
Thames River; oxygen dissolved data, 1619
Thioporphyrans; chemical changes in pools containing, 916
Thiothrix; in slow sand filter effluent, 789
Thomasville, Ga.; administration and financing, 321
water softening plant and cost, 1808-9
Tin; removal, base exchange and, 1102
Tokyo, Japan; sewerage and, 596
water supply, 596, 770
o-Tolidin; *see* Chlorine, free, determination

- Topchanchi; filter clogging, 2037
 Topeka, Kans.; reservoir construction, 776
 Toro Dam; *see* Shawinigan Water and Power Co.
 Toronto, Ont.; elevated tank over old standpipe, 150
 Trade waste; *see* Industrial waste
 Transpiration; 936, 1614
 see Stream
 Treatment; 907
 trends in, 2043
 see Chlorination; Filtration; Iron removal; Purification; Softening; Sterilization; etc.
 Trench; in street, accident and, liability and, 1099
 Trenching; drainage to adjacent property and, 163
 width-depth relationship, 747
 see Excavation
 Trier; water supply, dry periods and, 1087
 Tujunga Water Co.; dam, Government lands and, 943
 Tulsa, Okla.; algae, taste and odor and, chloramine and, 963
 filter plant; new, 923, 963
 operation cost, 926, 963
 runs, microorganisms and, pre-chlorination and, 926
 Spavinaw project contracts, 961
 water supply, history, 961
 Tunis; rubble dam, 1250
 Tunnel; construction; 459, 583, 589, 590, 756, 1241, 1466
 explosion; dynamite, unexploded, and, 294
 natural gas and, 294
 geophysical exploration and, 580
 quicksand and, 294
 in sand and gravel, prior chemical treatment and, 1615
 ventilation and, 1248
 water flows, large and, 294, 580
 cost, 1248
 lining; capacity increase and, 587
 cast iron, 589
 concrete; 459, 589, 756, 1102, 1241
 blocks, precast, 589, 590
 cost, 300
 infiltration through, failure and, 294, 301
 pneumatic placing, 590
 gunite, 589
 steel and concrete, 779
 Turbidity; and bacteria, correlation, 604
 filter; effluent and, limit, 470, 609, 616
 influent and, 609, 1238
 and gravimetric suspended matter determination, comparison of results, 604
 see Coagulation; Suspended matter
 Turbidity determination; 919, 2045
 apparatus; 1808
 Baylis, 2043
 candle type, 2043
 floc detector, 609, 610, 1100, 1808, 2043
 flocculated matter, centrifuging and, 610
 methods, comparison of results, 953
 standards, preparation, 1808, 2043
 variations, photo-electric alarm and, 1465
 see Sediment
 Turbine, water; propeller type, 936
 Tweed River; pollution, 314
 Typhoid; Chicago, 791, 1266
 chlorination and, 320
 Cincinnati, 457
 Detroit, 2041
 drought and, 465, 748, 782
 East Chicago, 791
 epidemics; 307
 Cloverdale, Ind., 784
 Hanover, Ger., 1618
 Montreal, 1618
 water-borne; 1095
 contamination during distribution and, 158
 damage suits and costs, Olean, N. Y., 783
 Eastport, Md., individual wells and, 147
 filtered water, contaminated with raw, Rio de Janeiro, 463
 gastro-enteritis outbreak preceding, 158
 Richfield Springs, Tex., springs and, 152
 suction line break at river crossing, Olean, N. Y., 783
 in United States and Canada, 1920-9, and causes, 1482
 well, direct-connection to river, Gillam, Man., 298
 filtration and, 1262
 Ford, Mich., 2042
 Great Lakes Region, 1265
 Hammond, 791
 Illinois, 780
 Indiana Harbor, 791
 Kansas City, Kans., 1100
 Manila, P. I., 585
 Maryland, 1103

- Massachusetts, 780
Michigan, 2041
New Jersey, 764
Ohio, 457
Pennsylvania, 782
Pittsburgh, 157
water-borne; 1475
 damage suits and, 151
 liability and, 1482
water purification and, 1097, 1255, 2042
West Virginia, 783
Whiting, 791
see Water quality
- Ultra-violet ray; bactericidal action, 314
sterilization; 935, 1096
 cost, 1096
 eosin and fluorescein and, 1098
United States Bureau of Reclamation; arch dam analysis by trial loads, 746
Boulder Dam; height, increase and, 442
 power contracts, 442
 progress, 1465
earth dam materials, investigation, 743
Echo Dam, design and construction, 1464
Gibson Dam, design and construction, 1464
Hoover Dam; concrete cooling system, 742
 data, 742
Owyhee Dam, foundation procedure, 741
 siphon design, 297
United States Bureau of Standards; pipe coating tests, 1084, 1085, 1094
United States Geological Survey; Columbia River gaging cable, 588
 ground water surveys, 760
United States Navy; intestinal disease epidemic, 932
United States Public Health Service; interstate carrier supplies and, 792
Upper Potomac River Board; and its accomplishments, 951, 1104
Upper Sandusky, O.; taste, activated carbon and, 957
Urbana, O.; wells, drought and, 1096
Uroglena; copper sulfate and, 770
Utah; ground water rights, 442
Utility; *see* Books
- Valparaiso, Ind.; new elevated tank, 783
- Valuation; for rate making, 1495
see Books
- Valves; boxes, raising to grade, 157
butterfly; design, 1481
 high head tests, 444
closing time, hammer and, 964
-inserting machine, 157
installation, 1497
materials, metallurgy of, 749
operation at intervals, advisability, 146
sluice, electrically-operated, large, remote control, 147
testing, 317
see Cross-connection; Distribution system
- Van Wert, O.; new elevated tank, 156
Vancouver, B. C.; tunnel, proposed, 1102
see Greater Vancouver Water District
- Venturi meter; 586, 934, 963
large, calibration, 750, 751
new type operating at low head, 1471
two in parallel for varying flows, 300
- Verdunization; *see* Chlorination
- Vessel, navigating; ballast water, chlorination and, 1096
- Vibrio; -cidal property of river waters, in India, 1804
Madras supply and, 789, 1260, 2049
- Vibrio cholerae; detection in water, 1618
longevity in water; 785, 1618
 Bodo saltans and, 785
 protozoa and, 1806
- Vienna, Austria; metering, consumption classification and, 1476
- Virginia; chemical industry, 787
springs of, 1613
Water and Sewage Works Association, 3rd Conference, 787
water supplies; data, 782
drought and, 772
- Voges-Proskauer test; *see* Bacteria, colon group
- Wading pool; design, 460
new, 2037
water quality, factors, 1095
see Swimming pool
- Wall; retaining, costs, comparison, 298
- Wallasey; washhouse and slipper baths, 2036
- Walters, Okla.; new well, 962
- Wanaque; *see* North Jersey Metropolitan District

- Ware River; *see* Boston
- Warren, O.; filters, early, 956
taste, chlorination and; activated carbon and, 957
excess lime substitution and, 957
- Wash house; public, 2036
- Waste; metering, selective, and, 153
prevention, 306
survey, results, 157
see Leakage; Plumbing
- Water; use, most important, court decision and, 454
- Water analysis; boiler methods and interpretation, 2046
of mineral water, results, expression of, 933
see Bacteriological examination; Books; Chlorine; Iodine; Microscopic examination; Oxygen dissolved; Turbidity; etc.
- Water, bottled; control; city and, 1494, 1497
state and, 1497
regulations, state, 764, 781
see Water, mineral
- Water cost; East Bay Municipal Utility District, 754
Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Colorado supply, 591
Rand Water Board, 953
- Water, gratuitous; 291, 1248
Pasadena, Cal., and, 295
- Water ground; artesian balance, coast and, 777
artificial, underground irrigation and, 598
base exchange and, 1803
collecting system, 1613
compensation for withdrawal, 167
disease outbreaks and, 470
drought and, 299, 774, 1092, 1096, 1098, 2045
forests and, 449
geology and, 321, 448
increasing, purified river water to seepage basins and, 766
level; receding, 791
season and, 299
locating, geophysical exploration and, 938
Ohio and, 473
origin, 448, 1615
physiography and, 321
pollution; abandoned wells and, sealing and, 783
drainage wells and; 471
sealing and, 783
hazards, 1496
septic tanks and, 459, 768
prospecting for; 1241
drilling methods, 163
quality, 448
rainfall and, 448, 449
replenishing, sewage reclamation and; 588
experiments and costs, 923
salinity, estimating, geophysical exploration and, 938
salt water and, hydrostatics, 321, 443
streamflow and, 1242
supplies, proportion in United States, 471
surveys, 760, 1495
temperature and, 1105
yield, studies, 961
see Infiltration gallery; Springs; Water rights; Water supply; Wells
- Water hammer; 949, 950
causes, 964
formulas, 964
valve closing time and, 964
see Pipe
- Water measurement; devices, 586, 934
see Channel; Current meter; Flow; Level; Meter; Orifice; Pitometer; Venturi; Weir
- Water, mineral; analysis, expression of results, 933
bottled, control in United States, 164
quality in United States; 165
standards, 165
register and classification, international, 933, 1097
springs, protective legislation and, 601
see Water, bottled
- Water power; *see* Books; Canada; Hydro-electric
- Water quality; bacteria, significance, 469
B. aerogenes, significance, 154, 1496
B. coli; limit and, 758
significance, 470, 1475, 1480
chemical, factors, 618
chlorides, limit, taste and, 1246
copper, health and, 935
impure, liability and; 148, 1496
posting of notices and, 148
iodine content, classification re, 781
iron, limit and, 448
lead and, 612, 1479
legislation re, survey, 601
mineral content, health and, 913
raw water standards, 452
requirements, 780
sanitary survey and, necessity of, 1496

- silver, health and, 305, 1103
standards; 620
France and, 2045
teeth, mottled enamel and, 463
turbidity, limit and, 470, 609, 616
zinc, limit and, 2040
see Arsenic; Disease; Lead; Pollution; Purification; Swimming pool; Typhoid
- Water rights; ground water and, Utah, 442
impounded water and, 943
interstate controversies, 751, 752, 931, 943
reasonable use and, 943
riparian, 1095
stream diversion and, 1095
- Water sickness; outbreak of, 158
- Water supply; 446
ancient, 1100
data, obtaining and filing, 1809
developments, 588, 607, 1251
drought and; 458, 465, 472, 608, 618, 748, 765, 771, 774, 781, 931, 935, 944, 1087, 1092, 1098, 1103, 1237, 1466, 1492, 1493
shortage and, guarding against, 1483
transportation by rail and, 465
dual, impracticability, 1255
exhibits and, 933
extension, investigation and, 777
farm and, 458, 473
interruptions, major, classification, 949
interstate carriers and, U. S. P. H. S. and, 792
regional, 306, 468, 597, 921, 930, 1482
sewage reclamation and; 1245, 1256, 2045
cost and, 296, 923
repeating, number of times possible, 1246
sewage treatment and, 322, 790
small and scattered communities and, 306
sources; data, 581, 748, 755
ground vs. surface, 1105, 1255, 1486
mountain vs. purification, 753
pure vs. purification, 1496
stored, development, 447
supervision; city health dept. and, 1494
state and, 763, 781, 783, 791, 906, 963, 1103, 1486
volume required, 306
see Army; Books; Purification; Treatment; Water works; Wells; etc.
- Water supply, industrial; filter Wangner, and, 159
water quality and, 461
see Purification
- Water tower; concrete, leakage, design and construction precautions and, 1251
control, automatic, 2036
new, 1807
- Water unaccounted for; American Water Works and Electric Co., 145
Honolulu, 777
Milton, Mass., 949
- Water Works; consumption, maximum, provision for, limit and, 1465
employees welfare, 321
improvements on private property, law and, 454
inspection trips, complaints, minimizing and, 616
municipal, property outside corporation, acquisition of, 462
ownership data, 457
personnel, developing, 469
private; consumer relations, rules re, 931
purchases; by holding companies, decrease and, 930
by municipalities, increase and, 930
public and private, functions, 462
regulations, legality, 162
sale by municipality, law and, 941
service; building, 1466
to outside communities, terms and, 147
and repair shop, 1497
small, construction, 468
values, E. N.-R. index figures, 148
see Administration; Billing; Books; Contract; Emergency; Financing; Purification; Valuation; Water supply; Well; etc.
- Waterbury, Conn.; administration and financing, 1248
- Watershed; bathing and, 781, 946
chlorination of polluted streams and, 611
fishing and, 946
forestation; 468, 611, 925, 931
erosion and, 928, 955
pine and, 955
revenue and, 925, 955
runoff and, 928
spruce and, 925, 955
water quality and, 928
ice cutting and, 611
protection, 306, 611, 946

- public access and, 306
- recreational use, 611
- Waukegan, Ill.; Aer-O-Mix and, 1494
- Weddell Sea; plankton and, 606
- Weir; measuring; 934
 - and recorders, 586, 769
 - triangular, calibration, 297
 - V-notch, in pipe, 747
- Weiser; taste, superchlorination and activated carbon and, 775
- Weiser, Idaho; filter plant, new, and cost, 921
- Welbeck Colliery; water purification plant, 160
- Welding; acetylene, explosions and, causes, 1470
 - arc; burning depth, significance, 1469 seq.
 - electrode; covered, 1621
 - materials, titanium addition, 1621
 - strength and; 753
 - coatings and, 1085
 - see Books; Copper; Pipe, steel
- Well; 448
 - arsenic and; 1800
 - poisoning and, 307
 - artesian; deep, 950
 - flow, large, and, 150
 - flowing, abandoned, waste and, 1808
 - salt water contamination, safe pressure and, 150
 - world's greatest, 460
 - casing; shooting holes in, 298
 - troubles, 460
 - construction; 458, 473, 611
 - casing, driving, 460
 - development, compressed air and, 773
 - drilling; 456, 1808
 - tools, recovery, 460
 - under-reamer and, 774
 - gravel sterilization and, 760
 - deep; B. aerogenes and, significance, 1496
 - level lowering, excessive pumping and, 322
 - disease outbreaks and, 1496
 - drought and, 465, 472
 - filter pipes, split copper, 1807
 - gravel wall; advantages, 772
 - construction, 774, 962, 1614
 - yield, increased and, 1614
 - hot water, 778
 - hydrogen sulfide and, 786
 - incrusted, acid treatment and, 2044
 - irrigation use and, 144
 - in limestone, 459, 775
 - location, selection, 611
 - multiple development; collecting mains and, 926
 - siphon principle and, 586
 - new; 765
 - chlorination, 1476
 - pollution; 771
 - abandoned wells and; 1496
 - correcting, 161, 783
 - chlorination and, 612
 - during development, prevention, 448
 - drainage wells and, 1808
 - mine water and, 616
 - river connection, typhoid fever epidemic and, 298
 - pumping; 962
 - air lift; depth and, 315
 - efficiency, 1495
 - centrifugal turbines, efficiency, 1495
 - deep well pumps; marine oil engine driven, 937
 - selection, 2047
 - equipment, selection, 959, 1494
 - piston pumps, efficiency, 1495
 - into reservoir, low-level, 944
 - salting, 443, 1476, 1614
 - in sand and gravel, hydraulics of, 772
 - sand trap, 316
 - sealing of lower section by chemical hardening, 926
 - shallow, disease outbreaks and, 471
 - specifications, drawdown, bonus and, formula, 155
 - typhoid outbreak and, 147
 - water; chlorination, universal, and, 1496
 - iron and, excessive pumping and, 1101
 - yield; guarantee, legality, 454
 - increasing; 457, 944
 - compressed air and, 773
 - rainfall and, 1092
 - see Oil well; Water ground
- Wellington, N. Z.; consumption, 162
- water supply, 161
- West Fork River; acidity, 465
- mine waste pollution, 467
- West Virginia; drought of 1930; stream flow and, 465
- typhoid and intestinal disorders and, 465
- water supplies and, 465, 772, 1098
- northern, water supplies, manganese and, 467, 1253
- sanitary code, 781
- typhoid, 783
- Water Purification Conference, 6th, 464

- water supplies, data, 783
Westinghouse Lamp Co.; waste treatment, 1094
Weston, W. Va.; manganese, 467, 1253
White Plains, N. Y.; new reservoir, 765
Whiting, Ind.; typhoid, 791
Wibaux; flood, 755
Wichita Falls, Tex.; ammonia-chlorine treatment, 1494
Williamsport, Md.; metering, 1099
water supply, fire insurance rates and taxes and, 1099
Wilmington, Dela.; dam, new, 468
pollution survey, 467
water supply history, 467
Wilson Dam; spillway discharge capacity, 1083
Windsor, Ont.; Kennedy Collegiate swimming pool, 2036
Winnetka, Ill.; artificial turbidity and, 144
Winslow, Ariz.; taste, algae and, copper sulfate and chlorine and, 922
Wisconsin; sanitary conditions and, 1265
sewage treatment and water purification, 790
Wise, Va.; iron removal, 782
Woodburn; sewage discharge, court decision re, 1488
Wool; washings, grease removal, 935
see Carpet; Textile
Worms; parasitic, water-borne disease and, 1475
in service pipes, 616
see Chironomus; Reservoir
Writing; see Books
Wuching, China; water supply, 1102
Wuppervale, Ger.; water supply, artificial lake and, 1093
Yallourn, Australia; water supply and purification, 598
Yokohama, Japan; sewerage and, 596
water supply, 596, 770
York, Pa.; watershed, reforestation, 925
Youngstown, O.; taste, activated carbon and, 957
Youngstown Sheet and Tube Co.; phenol recovery, 783
Yukon; hydrometric investigations, 951
Zeolite; composition, 159
exchange capacity; increasing, 303
and regenerative capacity, determining, 159
history of, 962
manufacture, 159
properties, 159
see Crystalite; Greensand; Iron removal; Manganese removal; Softening
Zinc; corrosion; 314, 1804
protection, chromates and, 1254
determination, ferrocyanide titration, 2039
in water; permissible amount, 2040
removal, base exchange and, 935, 1102
see Pipe, galvanized